

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

About this Release

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

### ABOUT THIS RELEASE

Provides a reference to sources of culture and leisure data. Directory entries provide information about the scope, frequency, history and extent of data available from each collection, and the major publications that use data from the collection. The directory is a web based product on the ABS Web site.

This page last updated 25 March 2009

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/04/2007

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

Date of last update of this directory

[Contents](#)

All information in this directory is current as at 13 March 2007.

This page last updated 12 April 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this  
directory](#)

[Contents](#)

## CONTENTS

[Introduction](#)

[Arts and culture collections](#)

[Arts and culture attendance and participation](#)

[Work in Arts and culture](#)

[Built and environmental heritage services](#)

[Museum, art gallery and library services](#)

[Literature and print media businesses](#)

[Music and performing arts businesses](#)

[Visual arts and crafts and design businesses](#)

[Broadcasting, electronic media and film businesses](#)

[Other arts businesses](#)

[Cultural and ethnic diversity](#)

[Religious affiliation](#)

[Expenditure on arts and cultural activities](#)

[Arts and culture and the Australian economy](#)

[Sport and Leisure Collections](#)

[Sport and leisure attendance and participation](#)

[Exercise and injuries](#)

[Work in sport and leisure](#)

[Sport and physical recreation businesses](#)

[Gambling and hospitality businesses](#)

[Camping and caravanning businesses](#)

[Other leisure businesses](#)

[Expenditure on sport and leisure](#)

[Sport and the media](#)

[Sport and leisure and the Australian economy](#)

[Alphabetic index of collections](#)

[Accommodation industry](#)

[Advertising services](#)

[Amusement and theme parks](#)

[Amusement centres](#)

[Architectural services](#)

[Art and craft purchases](#)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#)

[Attendance at selected cultural venues and events](#)

[Australian Business Register snapshot](#)

[Book buyers](#)

[Book publishers](#)

[Book reading](#)

[Book retailers](#)

[Botanic gardens](#)

[Building activity](#)

[Building approvals](#)

[Business expectations](#)

[Business generosity](#)

[Cafes and restaurants](#)

[Casinos](#)

[Census of Population and Housing](#)

[Children's participation in cultural and leisure activities](#)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#)

[Clubs \(hospitality\)](#)

[Commercial art galleries](#)

[Cultural funding by government](#)

[Disability, ageing and carers](#)

[Economic activity survey \(annual\)](#)

[Economic activity survey \(quarterly\)](#)

[Education and training](#)

[Employee earnings and hours](#)

[Engineering construction activity](#)

[Film and video distribution](#)

[Film and video production](#)

[Gambling industries](#)

[Health risk factors](#)

[Household expenditure](#)

[Household use of information technology](#)

[Individual donations](#)

[Information Technology Survey - Business Enterprises](#)

[Input-output tables](#)

[International merchandise trade](#)

[International trade in services](#)

[Internet activity](#)

[Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#)

[Labour force](#)

[Leisure and cultural participation, Tasmania](#)

[Leisure participation, Victoria](#)

[Library users](#)

[Manufacturing industry and production](#)

[Motion picture exhibition](#)

[Multiple jobholding](#)

[Museums](#)

[Music](#)

[Music and performing arts](#)

[Music and theatre productions](#)

[National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey](#)

[National Health Survey](#)

[Participation in gambling](#)

[Participation in sports and physical recreation](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Queensland](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, South Australia](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Tasmania](#)

[Performing arts festivals](#)

[Performing arts venues](#)

[Personal and household goods hire](#)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#)

[Private new capital expenditure](#)

[Public attitudes to the arts](#)

[Public libraries and archives](#)

[Pubs, taverns and bars](#)

[Radio services](#)

[Recreation services](#)

[Recreational parks and gardens](#)

[Retail industry and commodity sales](#)

[Selected museums](#)

[Services to the arts](#)

[Sound recording studios](#)

[Spectator sports](#)

[Sponsorship](#)

[Sport and recreation funding by government](#)

[Sports attendance](#)

[Sports industries](#)

[Support for the arts](#)

[Television services](#)

[Time use](#)

[Tourist accommodation](#)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#)

[Use of World Heritage Areas, and National and State Parks](#)

[Video hire outlets](#)

[Voluntary work](#)

[Wholesale industry and commodity sales](#)

[Work in selected culture and leisure activities](#)

[Zoological gardens](#)

[ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#)

[ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#)

[Abbreviations](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Introduction

### INTRODUCTION

[Aims of the directory](#)

[Defining culture and leisure](#)

[Structure and content of the directory](#)

[How to use the directory](#)

[To obtain data or further information](#)

### [Contents](#)

### Aims of the directory

The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) gathers culture and leisure data through a variety of collections. Some of these collections focus on culture and leisure and thus the fact that they contain data of relevance to culture and leisure is obvious. However, there are many other collections that do not focus on culture and leisure but, nonetheless, contain data of relevance to these subject areas. In addition, regardless of whether or not the focus of the collection is culture and leisure, users of such data may wish to learn more about the nature of the data set and where the data can be found but may not know how to go about doing this. Finally, while data users are generally aware that the data released in ABS publications does not include all of the



data that are available and that alternative cross-tabulations and analyses are possible, many are unaware of the nature of the additional data that are available.

As a result, the ABS has developed this directory of culture and leisure statistics, with financial assistance from both the Cultural Ministers Council and the Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council. The key aims of this directory are to provide a quick and easy reference to sources of culture and leisure data, and provide information about the extent of data available from each data collection. The directory fulfils these aims by listing data collections that contain information of relevance to those in the culture and leisure sectors. A separate entry for each such data collection is provided, and each entry describes the collection and lists the relevant data items. Entries also provide information on the scope, frequency and history of a collection and the major publications that present data from the collection.

In addition to updating this directory on a regular basis, the longer-term aim is to progressively add information about data sources held by organisations other than the ABS. At present, a range of Government departments and agencies, culture and leisure bodies and associations, and other organisations collect data and/or have access to administrative by-product data on culture and leisure in Australia. However, there is a lack of awareness across these organisations of the existence and nature of data sources that exist within Australia, despite the fact that these data sources may significantly contribute to the monitoring and evaluation of this nation's culture and leisure activities, and to the development of related policies and programs.

[Back to top](#)

## Defining culture and leisure

This directory makes use of the **Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications** (ACLCs) to determine the data items and collections relevant to culture and leisure. The ACLCs adopt an activity-based approach to defining culture and leisure. The culture and leisure activities covered by the classifications are those undertaken for the purpose of:

enjoyment, relaxation, diversion or recreation;  
artistic expression (e.g. visual, musical, written, kinaesthetic or dramatic);  
using, practising or developing sporting skills;  
generating, developing, preserving or reflecting cultural or spiritual meaning; and  
facilitating any of the above.

The three Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications developed thus far by the ABS cover culture and leisure industries, products and occupations. That is, they cover economic production and employment activity related to culture and leisure, rather than personal activities undertaken for recreation. The ABS Time Use Activity Classification was used to guide the selection of collections and data items related to the latter activities.

It is acknowledged that there are no accepted definitions of the terms 'culture' and 'leisure', that different definitions may be required in different contexts, and that definitions of culture and leisure are constantly changing. For more detail on the classifications, and some discussion about definitional issues, see **Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications** (ABS Cat. no. 4902.0). For a more detailed discussion of the issues surrounding a definition of culture and leisure, see the **Culture and Leisure chapter of Measuring Wellbeing: Frameworks for Australian Social Statistics** (ABS cat. no. 4160.0).

[Back to top](#)

## Structure and content of the directory

The directory is organised into two main parts: one for arts and culture and the other for sport and leisure. This division was chosen to correspond as closely as possible with the interests of major users of culture and leisure data. Collections that have data relevant to both areas are linked to both parts. Within each main part, the collections are organised into theme groups, and are ordered alphabetically by collection title within each theme group.

Each directory entry contains the following sections:

### Purpose

Describes the main purpose of the collection. Some collections are aimed specifically at obtaining data on culture and leisure. Others are aimed at obtaining data on other themes, but include related culture and leisure topics. Sometimes culture and leisure data are available simply because data have been coded by classifications that have culture and leisure classes (such as the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations, which contains a number of culture and leisure occupations). In instances where the collection is not focussed specifically on culture and leisure, its relevance to culture and leisure is described in this section of each entry. In addition, where the primary purpose of a collection was to gather data about arts and culture, but it also contains some data of relevance to sport and leisure (or vice versa), the entry is linked to both parts of the directory and the relevance to sport and leisure (or arts and culture) is highlighted in this section of the entry.

### Description

Provides information about the collection, including the target population of the collection and technical aspects of the collection (e.g. method of data collection, sample size, etc.).

### Geographic coverage

Details the largest geographic area covered by the collection (e.g. Australia, or a particular State or Territory).

### Frequency of collection

Provides details on the frequency with which the collection is conducted (e.g. annual, irregular).

## **Data items**

Lists details of the data items collected. In order to assist data users to understand the data set as fully as possible and/or to specify their requirements when contacting the ABS for information about ABS collections, considerable detail is provided on data items of most relevance to culture and leisure.

## **Historical data**

Shows the period(s) for which past data are available. Where there are limits to the comparability of collections over time these are noted briefly. Note that more information about comparability is usually available in the most recent publication for a collection.

## **Dissemination**

The dissemination section is separated into two parts: publications and other.

Publications: lists details of ABS and, in some cases, non-ABS publications that contain data produced from the collection.

Other: includes information on electronic products and the availability of confidentialised unit record files.

## **Contact**

Provides contact details for specific enquiries about a collection pertaining to, for example, requests for additional details on methodology, data item definitions and future collection plans. For information about how to obtain data, refer to obtain data or further information.

[Back to top](#)

## **How to use the directory**

There are two main ways to navigate this directory - by theme or by collection name - as follows:

by theme: From the directory's list of contents, choose either the link to the [Arts and culture collections](#), or the [Sport and leisure collections](#), then choose the theme in which you are interested (e.g. [Work in sport and leisure](#)) and examine the collections listed under that theme; or

by collection name: If you know the name of a data collection in which you are interested, you can select it from the [Alphabetic index of collections](#) in which all of the collection titles are listed in alphabetic order.

[Back to top](#)

## **To obtain data or further information**

The ABS publications listed in the directory can be purchased from the ABS and are also usually held at public and tertiary institution libraries. Main features of most collections are freely available on the ABS Web

site. Refer to [How to Access ABS Statistics](#) or [Contact the ABS](#) on this Web site for more information.

If the required data tabulations are not available from published reports, the ABS can often provide customised tabulations. To determine the feasibility of creating such tabulations and their cost, readers should contact the ABS' National Information and Referral Service - refer to [Contact the ABS](#). **Data users should be aware that the need to preserve the confidentiality of data providers, and the constraints imposed by sample sizes, may prevent dissemination of data to a very fine level of detail.** Client service consultants will discuss any such constraints with data users and, if so, determine whether a less fine level of detail will be feasible and satisfactory.

For specific or complex enquiries about a collection (for example, for additional explanations of methodology, data item definitions and future collection plans), refer to the contact details in the 'Contact' section of that collection's entry in the directory.

For further information about the ABS' National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics, in which this directory was compiled, refer to the [Culture and Recreation](#) theme page on this Web site.

[Back to top](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 12 November 2012

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Arts and culture collections

This section contains the following subsection :

[Arts and culture attendance and participation](#)

[Work in Arts and culture](#)

[Built and environmental heritage services](#)

[Museum, art gallery and library services](#)

[Literature and print media businesses](#)

[Music and performing arts businesses](#)

[Visual arts and crafts and design businesses](#)

[Broadcasting, electronic media and film businesses](#)

[Other arts businesses](#)

[Cultural and ethnic diversity](#)

[Religious affiliation](#)

[Expenditure on arts and cultural activities](#)

[Arts and culture and the Australian economy](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 10 April 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Arts and culture attendance and participation

### Arts and culture attendance and participation

[Attendance at arts festivals](#)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#)

[Attendance at selected cultural venues and events](#)

[Book buyers](#)

[Book reading](#)

[Census of Population and Housing](#)

[Children's participation in cultural and leisure activities](#)

[Disability, ageing and carers](#)

[Household use of information technology](#)

[Leisure and cultural participation, Tasmania](#)

[Leisure participation, Victoria](#)

[National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey](#)

[Library users](#)

[Public attitudes to the arts](#)

[Support for the arts](#)

[Time use](#)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#)

[Use of world heritage areas, and national and state parks](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Work in Arts and culture

### Work in Arts and culture

[Census of population and housing](#)

[Education and training](#)

[Employee earnings and hours](#)

[Labour force](#)

[Multiple jobholding](#)

[Voluntary work](#)

[Work in selected culture and leisure activities](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Built and environmental heritage services

### Built and environmental heritage services

[Botanic gardens](#)

[Recreational parks and gardens](#)

[Zoological gardens](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Museum, art gallery and library services

### Museum, art gallery and library services

[Museums](#)

[Selected museums](#)

[Public libraries and archives](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Literature and print media businesses

### Literature and print media businesses

[Book publishers](#)

[Book retailers](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Music and performing arts businesses

### Music and performing arts businesses

[Music](#)

[Music and performing arts](#)

[Music and theatre productions](#)

[Performing arts festivals](#)

[Performing arts venues](#)

[Sound recording studios](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Visual arts and crafts and design businesses

### Visual arts and crafts and design businesses

[Advertising services](#)

[Architectural services](#)

[Commercial art galleries](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Broadcasting, electronic media and film businesses

### Broadcasting, electronic media and film businesses

[Film and video distribution](#)

[Film and video production](#)

[Internet activity](#)

[Motion picture exhibition](#)

[Radio services](#)

[Television services](#)

[Video hire outlets](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Other arts businesses

### Other arts businesses

#### [Services to the arts](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Cultural and ethnic diversity

### Cultural and ethnic diversity

[Census of population and housing](#)

[National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Religious affiliation

### Religious affiliation

[Census of population and housing](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Expenditure on arts and cultural activities

### Expenditure on arts and cultural activities

[Art and craft purchases](#)

[Book buyers](#)

[Business generosity](#)

[Cultural funding by government](#)

[Household expenditure](#)

[Individual donations](#)

[Sponsorship](#)

[Support for the arts](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Arts and culture collections](#) >> Arts and culture and the Australian economy

### Arts and culture and the Australian economy

[Australian Business Register Snapshot](#)

[Building activity](#)

[Building approvals](#)

[Business expectations](#)

[Economic activity survey \(annual\)](#)

[Economic activity survey \(quarterly\)](#)

[Information technology survey - Business enterprises](#)

[Input-Output tables](#)

[International merchandise trade](#)

[International trade in services](#)

[Manufacturing industry and production](#)

[Personal and household goods hire](#)

[Private new capital expenditure](#)

[Retail industry and commodity sales](#)

[Wholesale industry and commodity sales](#)



This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> Sport and Leisure Collections

This section contains the following subsection :

[Sport and leisure attendance and participation](#)

[Exercise and injuries](#)

[Work in sport and leisure](#)

[Sport and physical recreation businesses](#)

[Gambling and hospitality businesses](#)

[Camping and caravanning businesses](#)

[Other leisure businesses](#)

[Expenditure on sport and leisure](#)

[Sport and the media](#)

[Sport and leisure and the Australian economy](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 10 April 2007



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Sport and leisure attendance and participation

### Sport and leisure attendance and participation

[Children's participation in cultural and leisure activities](#)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#)

[Disability, ageing and carers](#)

[Household use of information technology](#)

[Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#)

[National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey](#)

[Participation in gambling](#)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#)

[Public attitudes to the arts](#)

[Spectator sports](#)

[Sports attendance](#)

[Time use](#)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#)

[Use of world heritage areas, and national and state parks](#)

State-specific collections

[Leisure and cultural participation, Tasmania](#)

[Leisure participation, Victoria](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Queensland](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, South Australia](#)

[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Tasmania](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Exercise and injuries

### Exercise and injuries

[Health risk factors](#)

[Indigenous Health Survey](#)

[National Health Survey](#)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Work in sport and leisure

### Work in sport and leisure

[Census of population and housing](#)

[Education and training](#)

[Employee earnings and hours](#)

[Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#)

[Labour force](#)

[Multiple jobholding](#)

[Voluntary work](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Sport and physical recreation businesses

### Sport and physical recreation businesses

[Recreational parks and gardens](#)

[Sports industries](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Gambling and hospitality businesses

### Gambling and hospitality businesses

[Cafes and restaurants](#)

[Casinos](#)

[Clubs \(hospitality\)](#)

[Gambling industries](#)

[Pubs, taverns and bars](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Camping and caravanning businesses

### Camping and caravanning businesses

[Accommodation industry](#)

[Tourist accommodation](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Other leisure businesses

### Other leisure businesses

[Amusement centres](#)

[Amusement and theme parks](#)

[Personal and household goods hire](#)

[Recreation services](#)

[Video hire outlets](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Expenditure on sport and leisure

### Expenditure on sport and leisure

[Business generosity](#)

[Household expenditure](#)

[Individual donations](#)

[Sponsorship](#)

[Sport and recreation funding by government](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007





ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Sport and the media

### Sport and the media

[Film and video production](#)

[Public attitudes to the arts](#)

[Spectator sports](#)

[Television services](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Sport and Leisure Collections](#) >> Sport and leisure and the Australian economy

### Sport and leisure and the Australian economy

[Australian Business Register Snapshot](#)

[Building activity](#)

[Building approvals](#)

[Business expectations](#)

[Economic activity survey \(annual\)](#)

[Economic activity survey \(quarterly\)](#)

[Engineering construction activity](#)

[Input-Output tables](#)

[International merchandise trade](#)

[International trade in services](#)

[Manufacturing industry and production](#)

[Private new capital expenditure](#)

[Retail industry and commodity sales](#)

[Wholesale industry and commodity sales](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

[Accommodation industry](#)

[Advertising services](#)

[Amusement and theme parks](#)

[Amusement centres](#)

[Architectural services](#)

[Art and craft purchases](#)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#)

[Attendance at selected cultural venues and events](#)

[Australian Business Register snapshot](#)

[Book buyers](#)

[Book publishers](#)

[Book reading](#)

[Book retailers](#)

[Botanic gardens](#)

[Building activity](#)

[Building approvals](#)

[Business expectations](#)

[Business generosity](#)

[Cafes and restaurants](#)

[Casinos](#)

[Census of Population and Housing](#)

[Children's participation in cultural and leisure activities](#)  
[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#)  
[Clubs \(hospitality\)](#)  
[Commercial art galleries](#)  
[Cultural funding by government](#)  
[Disability, ageing and carers](#)  
[Economic activity survey \(annual\)](#)  
[Economic activity survey \(quarterly\)](#)  
[Education and training](#)  
[Employee earnings and hours](#)  
[Engineering construction activity](#)  
[Film and video distribution](#)  
[Film and video production](#)  
[Gambling industries](#)  
[Health risk factors](#)  
[Household expenditure](#)  
[Household use of information technology](#)  
[Individual donations](#)  
[Information Technology Survey - Business Enterprises](#)  
[Input-output tables](#)  
[International merchandise trade](#)  
[International trade in services](#)  
[Internet activity](#)  
[Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#)  
[Labour force](#)  
[Leisure and cultural participation, Tasmania](#)  
[Leisure participation, Victoria](#)  
[Library users](#)  
[Manufacturing industry and production](#)  
[Motion picture exhibition](#)  
[Multiple jobholding](#)  
[Museums](#)  
[Music](#)  
[Music and performing arts](#)  
[Music and theatre productions](#)  
[National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey](#)  
[National Health Survey](#)  
[Participation in gambling](#)  
[Participation in sports and physical recreation](#)  
[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Queensland](#)  
[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, South Australia](#)  
[Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Tasmania](#)  
[Performing arts festivals](#)  
[Performing arts venues](#)  
[Personal and household goods hire](#)  
[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#)

[Private new capital expenditure](#)  
[Public attitudes to the arts](#)  
[Public libraries and archives](#)  
[Pubs, taverns and bars](#)  
[Radio services](#)  
[Recreation services](#)  
[Recreational parks and gardens](#)  
[Retail industry and commodity sales](#)  
[Selected museums](#)  
[Services to the arts](#)  
[Sound recording studios](#)  
[Spectator sports](#)  
[Sponsorship](#)  
[Sport and recreation funding by government](#)  
[Sports attendance](#)  
[Sports industries](#)  
[Support for the arts](#)  
[Television services](#)  
[Time use](#)  
[Tourist accommodation](#)  
[Usage of videos and computer games](#)  
[Use of World Heritage Areas, and National and State Parks](#)  
[Video hire outlets](#)  
[Voluntary work](#)  
[Wholesale industry and commodity sales](#)  
[Work in selected culture and leisure activities](#)  
[Zoological gardens](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 10 April 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Accommodation industry

### ACCOMMODATION INDUSTRY

#### PURPOSE

To provide information on the characteristics of the accommodation industry in Australia. This includes caravan parks and camping grounds, which are included as an industry in the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey collects information about employing businesses classified to ANZSIC Class 5710 Accommodation. This ANZSIC class comprises businesses predominantly engaged in the provision of short-term accommodation in hotels, motels, serviced apartments, flats/units, guest houses and youth hostels, and of both short- and long-term accommodation in caravan parks, camping grounds and student residences (excludes boarding schools). The data are collected by mail-out questionnaire sent to a sample of about 1,400 (in the 2000-01 survey) employing businesses classified to that ANZSIC class in the ABS business register.

The focus of the Accommodation Industry survey is the collection of data about the characteristics of businesses in the industry, rather than the collection of data about demand for tourist accommodation in a wider range of businesses providing accommodation, the latter being the focus of the [Tourist](#)

[accommodation](#) survey.

A proportion of accommodation activity in Australia is not normally covered by the Accommodation Industry survey, as some businesses providing accommodation have predominant income from other activities and hence are classified to other industries, some of which are also covered by this directory, i.e. the [Clubs \(hospitality\)](#), [Pubs, taverns and bars](#), and [Casinos](#) industries. Other examples of accommodation providers outside of the accommodation industry are local governments (caravan parks) and real estate agents renting houses, flats and units for individual owners. However, the survey in respect of 2000-01 did collect some of the following data about the caravan park operations of governments (mainly local governments).

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing accommodation services as at the end of the reference year, which is the financial year ending just prior to the despatch of survey forms.

### **Type of accommodation establishment**

Licensed hotels

Motels

Serviced apartments

Caravan parks/camping grounds

Visitor hostels (including backpacker hostels) providing accommodation on a bed-only basis

Bed and breakfast establishments

Other accommodation (including holiday flats, guest houses and student residences etc.)

### **Type of caravan park**

Categorises caravan parks by the sector of their operator. The categories are:

Private

Government-operated (mainly local government)

### **Employment**

The number of persons working for the business during the last pay period ending in June of the reference year may be categorised by:

Working proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

Sex of employed person

### **Seasonal employment**

The number of persons working for the business during the last pay period for the months of September, December, March and June of the reference year.

### **Income items**

The items which make up the income of the accommodation industry are:

Takings from provision of accommodation

Takings from meals

Sale of liquor and other beverages

Sale of other goods

Income from gambling

Income from catering commissions/concessions

Rent, leasing and hiring income

Telecommunication services

Income from management fees

Interest income

Other income

### **Income from conventions**

The income earned from the provision of accommodation, food , beverages, room hire and equipment hire for on-site and off-site conventions and meetings.

## **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of the accommodation industry include:

Labour costs (including wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; worker's compensation costs)

Poker/gaming machine taxes and other gambling taxes/levies

Purchases of liquor and other beverages

Purchases of foodstuffs for use in preparing meals

Laundry and cleaning services

Repair and maintenance expenses

Other expenses

## **Business characteristics**

Number of establishments

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Selected performance ratios

## **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees during the last pay period of the reference year.

This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 persons

5-9

10-19

20-49

50-99

100 or more

## **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

These data were collected in respect of 1979-80, 1986-87 and 1991-92 as part of the Hospitality Industry Survey, and in respect of 1995-96, 1997-98 and 2000-01 in the Accommodation Industry Survey.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Accommodation Services, Australia, 2003-04**, Cat. no. 8695.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Also available for 1995-96, 1997-98 and 2000-01 as Accommodation Industry, Australia.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Hospitality Industries, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8674.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1990, **Hotels and Bars and Accommodation Industries, Australia, 1986-87**, Cat. no. 8656.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$7.50.

### CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 9817  
BRISBANE Qld 4001

Telephone: Brisbane 07 3222 6118  
Facsimile: Brisbane 07 3222 6283  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Advertising services

### ADVERTISING SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in providing advertising services. Those businesses mainly engaged in providing advertising design and production services are included as an industry in the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Advertising Services collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1992-93. Its scope was all employing businesses mainly engaged in providing advertising services. The collection sample was selected from units listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 7851 Advertising services. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing advertising services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment size**

The number of persons working for the business during the last pay period of the reference period.

### **Employment characteristics**

Employment may be categorised by:

Sex of employed person

Whether full-time or part-time

Whether employed person is a proprietor or employee

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of advertising businesses include:

Media placement commissions and fees

Schematic design

Production work

Cinema and outdoor advertising

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of advertising businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Other expense items

### **Business size**



The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20-49

50 and more

### **Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items. The values of these can be grouped into ranges such as:

Profit equal to or greater than \$500,000

Profit \$100,000 to \$499,999

Profit \$20,000 to \$99,999

Profit \$1,000 to \$19,999

Break even

Loss \$1,000 to \$19,999

Loss \$20,000 to \$99,999

Loss equal to or greater than \$100,000

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1988-89. However, because of subsequent changes in scope, coverage and data definitions, the figures are not directly comparable with those for 1992-93.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Selected Business Services, Australia, 1992-93**, Cat. no. 8677.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1990, **Advertising Services Industry, Australia, 1988-89**, Cat. no. 8670.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$8.00.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Amusement and theme parks

### AMUSEMENT AND THEME PARKS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on amusement and theme parks businesses in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The collection, in respect of the 2000-01 financial year, was a census of all amusement and theme parks in Australia which:

- operated on a commercial basis;
- were permanently based at a fixed site;
- provided multiple rides and attractions; and
- had over 50,000 visits a year.

Data were collected by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of amusement and theme parks**

The number of amusement and theme parks in operation at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment at end of reference period**

The collection classifies the employment of amusement and theme parks at the end of the reference period into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Employment at end of quarter**

The total employment at the end of each quarter of the reference period.

### **Number of visits**

The number of visits people made to amusement and theme parks during each month of the reference period.

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of amusement and theme parks are:

Takings from admissions and rides

Takings from meals and food sales

Sales of liquor and other beverages

Sales of merchandise

Commission from restaurants, food and merchandise outlets

Rent, leasing and hiring income

Other income

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of amusement and theme parks include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Purchases of foodstuffs for resale and for use in preparing meals  
Purchases of liquor and other beverages for resale  
Purchases of merchandise for resale  
Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses  
Repair and maintenance expenses  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Other expense items

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:  
Profit or loss  
Value of inventories

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1991-92. However, data for amusement and theme parks were also collected in respect of 1994-95 as part of the [Recreation services](#) survey.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Selected Amusement and Leisure Industries, Australia, 2000-01**, Cat. no. 8688.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996, **Recreation Services, Australia, 1994-95**, Cat. no. 8688.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Amusement and Theme Parks, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8675.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Amusement centres

### AMUSEMENT CENTRES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on amusement centre businesses in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The collection, in respect of the 2000-01 financial year, was a sample survey of amusement centres. The population from which the sample was selected was obtained from Telstra Yellow Pages directories and includes children's play centres, amusement machine centres, ten-pin bowling alleys, mini-golf facilities and similar operations. Data were collected by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses operating amusement centres at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of business**

Categorises businesses by their main type of operation. The categories are:

Amusement machine centres

Other (including children's play centres, ten-pin bowling alleys, go-kart venues, mini-golf facilities and skating rinks)

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which amusement centres are being operated at the end of the reference period, categorised by whether they are in metropolitan or non-metropolitan areas.

### **Number of amusement machines**

The number of coin or token operated amusement machines in use at locations of the business at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment at end of reference period**

The collection classifies the employment of amusement centres at the end of the reference period into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of amusement centres are:

Takings from coin or token operated amusement machines

Commission from vending machines and coin or token operated amusement machines

Income from playing fees or admissions



Meals and food sales  
Sales of liquor and other beverages  
Sales of sporting equipment  
Other sales  
Rent, leasing and hiring income  
Other income

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of amusement centres include:

Wages and salaries  
Employer contributions to superannuation funds  
Workers' compensation costs  
Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Purchases  
Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses  
Repair and maintenance expenses  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Depreciation and amortisation  
Other expense items

### **Rent, leasing and hiring expenses**

The items which make up the rent, leasing and hiring expenses of amusement centres are:

Land, buildings and other structures  
Coin or token operated amusement machines  
Other rent, leasing and hiring expenses

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Profit or loss  
Value of inventories

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees  
5-9  
10-19  
20-99  
100 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once. However, data for amusement centres were collected in respect of 1994-95 as part of the [Recreation services](#) survey.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Selected Amusement and Leisure Industries, Australia, 2000-01**, Cat. no. 8688.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996, **Recreation Services, Australia, 1994-95**, Cat. no. 8688.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Architectural services

### ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in providing architectural services. Those businesses mainly engaged in providing architectural design services are included as an industry in the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Architectural Services collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1992-93. Its scope was all employing businesses mainly engaged in providing architectural services. The collection sample was selected from units listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 7821 Architectural services. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing architectural services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Size of workforce**

The number of persons working for the business during the last pay period of the reference period.

### **Workforce status**

Records the workforce statuses of persons working for the business. The workforce statuses are:

Working proprietors and partners

Working directors

Other employees

Contract staff

Agency staff

### **Other workforce characteristics**

The workforce may also be categorised by:

Sex of employed person

Whether full-time or part-time

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of architectural businesses include:

Pre-design services

Schematic design

Design development

Contract documentation

Contract administration

Architectural drafting service

Other architectural and related services

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of architectural businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Payments to sub-contractors and consultants

Payments to contract and agency staff

Other expense items

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees, excluding contract and agency staff. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20-49

50 and more

### **Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items. The values of these can be grouped into ranges such as:

Profit equal to or greater than \$500,000

Profit \$100,000 to \$499,999

Profit \$20,000 to \$99,999

Profit \$5,000 to \$19,999

Profit \$1,000 to \$4,999

Break even

Loss \$1,000 to \$4,999

Loss \$5,000 to \$19,999

Loss \$20,000 to \$99,999

Loss equal to or greater than \$100,000

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1988-89.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Selected Technical Services, Australia, 1992-93**, Cat. no. 8676.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1990, **Architectural Services Industry, Australia, 1988-89**, Cat. no. 8664.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$8.00.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Art and craft purchases

### ART AND CRAFT PURCHASES

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the purchases of hand-made art and craft items in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Art and Craft Purchases collection was conducted over four quarters as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection. Questions about art and craft purchases were included on the PSM for February, May, September and November 1997. Interviewers conducted a total of about 12,750 interviews Australia-wide during the four instalments of the collection. The questions referred to the three-month period immediately preceding interview. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Purchasers of art items**

The number of persons who purchased hand-made art items during the last three months.

### **Purchasers of craft items**

The number of persons who purchased hand-made craft items during the last three months.

### **Participation rate**

The number of purchasers expressed as a percentage of the civilian population aged 18 years and over.

### **Art items purchased**

The number of art items purchased.

### **Craft items purchased**

The number of craft items purchased.

### **Origin of purchased item**

Indicates whether the purchased art or craft item was made in Australia or overseas.

### **Indigenous status**

Indicates whether an art or craft item made in Australia was made by an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander. Only limited information is separately available regarding purchases of Indigenous Australian arts and crafts.

### **Type of art item**

Records the types of art item purchased. The categories of art item are:

Paintings  
Sculptures  
Drawings and other works on paper  
Original photographs  
Original, limited edition prints

### **Type of craft item**

Records the types of craft item purchased. The categories of craft item are:

Pottery and ceramics  
Garments or clothing  
Woven and/or printed textiles  
Glass  
Jewellery  
Furniture crafts  
Wood crafts  
Metal crafts  
Leather crafts  
Other crafts

### **Item price**

The price paid for an Australian art or craft item. Prices can be grouped into ranges such as:

\$1-49  
\$50-99  
\$100-199  
\$200 or more

### **Expenditure**

The expenditure on Australian art or craft items.

### **Where item purchased**

Records the type of outlet from which an Australian art or craft item was purchased. The categories of outlet are:

Market  
Craft fair

Art or craft dealer  
Speciality craft shop  
Museum or gallery shop  
Artist or producer  
Department store  
Other retail  
Other

### **Gift status**

Indicates whether an Australian art or craft item was purchased as a gift.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories. Data are also available for combined capital cities and combined rest of States/Territories.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

### **Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data about art and craft purchases were collected, data were also collected about the following topics:

[Attitudes towards the arts](#) (November 1997)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (February 1997 to May 1997)

[Individual donations](#) (February 1997 to November 1997)

[Participation in gambling](#) (February 1997 to May 1997)

[Spectator sports](#) (February 1997 to May 1997)

## HISTORICAL DATA

The survey has only been conducted once.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, February 1998**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts 1998, **Cultural Trends in Australia No 7: Art and Craft Purchases, 1997**, DCITA, Canberra. Free of charge.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Attendance at arts festivals

### ATTENDANCE AT ARTS FESTIVALS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about attendance at arts festivals.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Attendance at Arts Festivals collection was conducted over four quarters as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection. The attendance questions were included on the PSM questionnaires for November 1995 and February, May and September 1996. Interviewers conducted a total of about 11,850 interviews Australia-wide during the four instalments of the collection. The questions referred to the 12-month period immediately preceding interview. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Persons attending**

The number of persons who attended at least one arts festival during the last 12 months.

### **Participation rate**

The number of persons attending expressed as a percentage of the civilian population aged 18 years and over.

### **Attendances**

The number of arts festivals a person attended during the last 12 months.

### **Admission status**

Records, for each festival, whether admission to the events attended by a person was free, required payment or was a mixture of both.

### **Type of festival**

Records the categories of arts festivals attended. The categories are:

Multi-arts festival - main

Multi-arts festival - other

Popular music

Classical music

Film or video

Theatre

Dance

Other performing arts

Craft

Other



## **Main festivals**

Records attendance details for each of 28 major arts festivals. These festivals include:

Adelaide Festival of Arts

Canberra Festival

Festival of Darwin

Festival of Perth

Hobart Summer Festival

Melbourne International Comedy Festival

Moomba Festival

Sydney Gay and Lesbian Mardi Gras

Tamworth Country Music Festival

Warana Festival (Brisbane)

## **Type of events**

Records the types of events attended at arts festivals. The event categories are:

Art/museum exhibition

Popular music

Classical music

Theatre

Dance

Opera and music theatre

Other performing arts

Film or video

Craft

Street parade

Other

## **Festival location status**

Indicates whether an arts festival was, from the perspective of the person attending, local or interstate.

## **Reason for travel status**

Indicates, for a person attending an interstate festival, whether attending the festival was the main reason for travelling to that State or Territory.

## **Interstate traveller expenditure**

The expenditure by an interstate traveller during the entire interstate visit during which they attended an arts festival.

## **Duration of stay**

The number of days spent interstate by a person attending an interstate arts festival. Numbers of days can be grouped into ranges such as:

1-3

4-7

8 and more

## **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories. The State and Territory data are for State or Territory of usual residence of persons attending festivals, and for State or Territory of destination of persons attending festivals interstate.

## **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

## **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

## Other topics of interest

In some quarters in which data about attendance at festivals were collected, data were also collected about the following topics:

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Household use of information technology](#) (February 1996 to September 1996)

[Individual donations](#) (September 1996 to November 1996)

[Participation in gambling](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (November 1995)

[Spectator sports](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Support for the arts](#) (November 1995)

## HISTORICAL DATA

The survey has only been conducted once.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1997, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, February 1997**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts 1997, **Cultural Trends in Australia No 6: Attendance at Festivals, Australia, November 1995 to September 1996**, DCITA, Canberra. Free of charge.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Attendance at botanic gardens

### ATTENDANCE AT BOTANIC GARDENS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about public attendance at botanic gardens.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Attendance at Botanic Gardens collection was conducted as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection for May 1995. The questions referred to attendance during the twelve months prior to interview and were asked of approximately 2,000 interviewees Australia-wide. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of adults**

The total number of adults in Australia.

### **Botanic gardens attendance status**

Indicates whether an adult visited any botanic gardens in Australia or on Norfolk Island during the last twelve months.

### **States of location of botanic gardens**

Records the States and Territories (including Norfolk Island) in which an adult visited botanic gardens during the last twelve months.

### **Number of visits**

Records the range into which falls the number of times an adult visited botanic gardens during the last twelve months. The ranges are:

Once

2 times

3 times

4 times

5 - 10 times

More than 10 times

### **Reasons for attendance**

Records the reasons for an adult attending botanic gardens. The categories of reason are:

Picnic

Educational

Interest in botany or horticulture

Special event (e.g. art exhibition, theatre or music performance)

Dine at restaurant

Walk or relax in pleasant surroundings

Just passing through

Other

### **Expenditure at botanic gardens**

Records the range into which falls an adult's total expenditure at botanic gardens during the last twelve months. The ranges of expenditure are:

\$0

\$1 - \$10

\$11 - \$25

\$26 - \$50

\$51 - \$100

\$100 and more

Don't know

### **Reasons for non-attendance**

Records the reasons for an adult not attending botanic gardens during the last twelve months. The categories of reason are:

No interest

Lack of transport

Limited knowledge of them

No-one to go with

Didn't think about it at the time

No time or too busy

Too far away

Other

Don't know

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

## **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Educational attainment

## **Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data about attendance at botanic gardens were collected, data were also collected about the following topics:

[Book reading](#) (November 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (November 1994 to May 1995)

[Health risk factors](#) (May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Participation in gambling](#) (May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (February 1994)

[Spectator sports](#) (November 1993 to May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#) (February 1994)

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in each of the quarters November 1993, February 1994, May 1994, November 1994 and February 1995.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, May 1995**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00. Also available for November 1993, February 1994, May 1994, November 1994 and February 1995.

### **Other**

A confidentialised unit record file from the November 1994 survey can be made available on request (price on application).



## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Attendance at selected cultural venues and events

### ATTENDANCE AT SELECTED CULTURAL VENUES AND EVENTS

#### PURPOSE

To measure the extent to which Australians attend cultural venues, such as libraries or museums, or events, such as music performances.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Attendance at Selected Cultural Venues and Events collection was conducted each month during 2005-06 as part of the Multi-Purpose Household Survey (MPHS). The MPHS is a supplement to the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and covers all people aged 15 years and over who are usual residents of private dwellings in all but sparsely settled parts of Australia. Dwellings included in the survey were selected at random using a multi-stage area sample. Data were collected by personal interview with a randomly selected resident in each dwelling. The total sample for this survey (after allowing for sample loss and non-response) was just over 14,200 households.

Information on this topic was previously collected as a supplement to the General Social Survey (GSS) conducted during 2002, and as a supplement to the LFS conducted in April 1999, March 1995 and June 1991.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three or four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the MPHS which is a supplement to the LFS, all of the data items from the MPHS and LFS are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below. These data items include geographic, demographic and various social and economic characteristics.

Also, see [Sports attendance](#) and [Participation in Sport and Physical Activities](#) for data items collected in the remainder of the survey.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 18 years or more.

### **Type of venue or event attended**

Records the categories of cultural venue or event that a person attended during the twelve months prior to interview. The categories are:

Art galleries

Museums

Zoological parks and aquariums

Botanic gardens

Libraries

Popular music concerts

Classical music concerts

Theatre performances

Dance performances

Musicals and operas

Other performing arts

Cinemas

**Location of art gallery or museum attended**

In own State/territory capital city  
Elsewhere in own State/territory  
In capital city elsewhere in Australia  
Outside capital city elsewhere in Australia  
Overseas

**Type of zoological park or aquarium**

The attendance category of Zoological parks and aquariums is divided into sub-categories. These sub-categories are:

Zoological gardens  
Other wildlife parks and aquariums

**Type of opera or musical**

The attendance category of Musicals and operas is divided into sub-categories. These sub-categories are:

Opera  
Musical

**Type of other performing arts**

The attendance category of Other performing arts is divided into sub-categories. These sub-categories are:

Variety show or revue  
Circus  
Other

**Frequency of attendance**

Records the range of the number of times a person attended each type of cultural venue or event during the twelve months prior to interview. The ranges are:

Once  
Twice  
Three times  
Four times  
Five times  
6-10 times

11-15 times  
16-20 times  
21-25 times  
26 times or more

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Previous surveys were conducted in June 1991, March 1995 and April 1999; and during 2002.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2007, **Attendance at Selected Cultural Venues and Events, Australia, 2005-06**, Cat. no. 4114.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00. Also available for 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Attendance at Selected Cultural Venues, Australia, April 1999**, Cat. no. 4114.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Also available for June 1991 and March 1995.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Working Group 2000, **Australia's Culture No 9: Attendance at Selected Cultural Venues, April 1999**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <<http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>>. Also available for 1990-91 as Australia's Culture No 1 and for 1994-95 as Australia's Culture No 6.

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Australian Business Register snapshot

### AUSTRALIAN BUSINESS REGISTER SNAPSHOT

#### PURPOSE

To provide an overview of the main structural, activity, size and concentration characteristics of all Australian businesses, including those in culture and leisure industries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Australian Business Register (ABR) is maintained by the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) and holds information about all business entities in Australia which have registered to obtain an Australian Business Number (ABN). The Australian Business Register Snapshot is an extract of information from the ABR at a single point in time. The ATO provides this information to the ABS under Section 30 of **The New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999** which enables the provision to the ABS of certain data for statistical purposes.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The total number of businesses in Australia registered with the Australian Business Register for an active ABN.

### **GST registration status**

Indicates whether a business has an active GST registration.

### **Employment status**

Indicates whether a business has employees.

### **Estimated annual turnover**

Records the range into which the estimated annual turnover of a business falls. The turnover ranges are:

\$0 to less than \$50,000

\$50,000 to less than \$100,000

\$100,000 to less than \$500,000

\$500,000 to less than \$20,000,000

\$20,000,000 and more

Not stated

### **Multi-state status**

Indicates whether a business had locations in more than one State or Territory at the time that it completed its ABN registration application.

### **State of location status**

Indicates, for each State and Territory, whether a business had a location there at the time if applied for an ABN.



## Industry

The main activity undertaken by the business, to the 4-digit (class) level of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). See [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 Edition](#) (Cat. no. 1292.0). See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for details of ANZSIC classes relevant to the fields of culture and leisure.

## Geographic area

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories. Sub-State level data (postcodes and groups of postcodes) are also available, but only for businesses which operate from a single location.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The first snapshot of business entities from the ABR related to 30 October 2000; the second to 30 June 2001.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Occasional Paper: Australian Business Register - A Snapshot, 2000**, Cat. no. 1369.0, ABS (pdf file only), Canberra. Free of charge.

### Other

More information about the following products may be found at [Australian Business Register](#).

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Australian Business Register: Counts of Australian Business Numbers (ABNs) Jun 2001**, Cat. no. 1369.0.55.001, data cube, free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Australian Business Register Counts of Single Business Locations, ANZSIC Industry Division by Postcode**, June 2001 Cat. no. 8136.0.55.001, electronic delivery, price on application.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Australian Business Register, ANZSIC Industry Class by State**, Cat. no. 8138.0.55.001, electronic delivery, price on application.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Data & Technology Management  
Business Register Unit  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2796Y  
MELBOURNE VIC 3001

Telephone: Melbourne 03 9615 7300  
Facsimile: Melbourne 03 9615 7705

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Book buyers

### BOOK BUYERS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the book-buying habits of Australians.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Book Buyers Survey was conducted as part of a study of book buying and borrowing in Australia that took place in November 1994 and also included the [Book reading](#) collection and the [Library users](#) Survey. A total of 384 interviews were conducted with book purchasers as they left retail book outlets. There were 52 outlets across Australia at which interviews took place; 37 bookshops, 8 department stores and 7 newsagents. Participation in the survey, by both book retailers and book purchasers, was voluntary.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of book buyers**

The number of persons who were interviewed immediately after purchasing books.

### **Number of books purchased**

The number of books purchased just prior to the interview.

### **Price**

The price of a book just purchased. Prices can be grouped into ranges such as:

Less than \$10.00

\$10.00-\$14.99

\$15.00-\$19.99

\$20.00 and more

### **Total outlay**

The total expenditure on books just purchased.

### **Australian origin status**

Indicates whether a book was of Australian origin; i.e. was published in Australia, was written by an Australian or had significant Australian content.

### **Type of book**

Classifies books into categories by type. The categories are:

Adult fiction

Poetry and plays

Children's books

Biographies and autobiographies

History books

Self-help books

Text books  
Other non-fiction

This data item is used to classify:

Books just purchased

Books by Australian writers last procured (i.e. purchased or borrowed)

Books by Australian writers read during the last six months

### **Format of book**

Indicates whether a book just purchased was in hard cover or paperback.

### **Reasons for purchasing**

Records the reasons for purchasing books on this occasion. The reasons are:

Relaxation, etc. for self

Relaxation, etc. for family

Needed for work by self

Needed for work by family

Formal study for self

Formal study for family member

Christmas gift

Other gift

Other purpose

### **Reasons for selections**

Records the reasons for selecting the books just purchased. The reasons are:

Recommended by family or friend

Required for study purpose

Saw or heard book review

Saw or heard book advertised

Books on sale at a reduced price

Following a particular author or series

Browsing and attracted by flyleaf/cover

Interested by this type of book/subject

Other reason

### **Time of last book purchase**

Records the time frame in which a book buyer last purchased a book. The time frames are:

Last week

Last month (but not last week)

Last six months (but not last month)

Over six months ago

Never

Can't remember or don't know

### **Source from which book purchased**

Records the sources from which book buyers make their purchases. The sources are:

Department stores

Book stores

Newsagents

Book Clubs

Mail order distributors

Book fair, fete or market

### **Source from which book borrowed**

Indicates whether a book, borrowed by a book buyer, was obtained from a friend or a library.

### **Book procurement status**

Indicates whether a book procured by a book buyer was purchased or borrowed.

### **Frequency of book procurement**

Records the range of frequency with which a book buyer procures books. The frequency ranges are:

Every week

Once or twice a month

Every one to three months

Every four to six months

Less often than every six months

Never

Don't know

### **Attitudes to book prices**

Records the attitudes of book buyers to the price of books as compared to the price of selected other forms of entertainment. The categories of attitude are:

Reasonable

Unreasonable

Don't know

This data item is used to classify attitudes to the price of books as compared to the price of:

Cinema admission

Video hire

Compact disc purchase

### **Last procurement of a book by an Australian writer**

Records the time frame in which a book buyer last procured a book by an Australian writer. The time frames are:

Just now (used for purchases only)

Last week (but not just now)

Last month (but not last week)

Last six months (but not last month)

Over six months ago

Never

Can't remember or don't know

### **Australian book reader status**

Indicates whether a book buyer read, in the last six months, Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography.

### **Opinions of books**

Records the opinions which readers have about Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography, which they read in the last six months. The categories of opinion are:

Interesting

Enjoyable

Exciting

Just OK

Humdrum  
Hopeless  
Stimulating  
Not worth reading  
Disappointing  
Boring  
Don't know

### **Comparison with overseas books**

Records the opinions book buyers have with regard to how Australian books compare with overseas books.

The categories of opinion are:

Better  
Same  
Worse  
Don't know

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age  
Sex  
Country of birth  
Household size

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)  
Main activity of those not employed in the labour force  
Educational attainment  
Occupation (1-digit ASCO)  
Household income



## HISTORICAL DATA

Similar data were collected by the Australia Council in 1978 and 1989.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council for the Arts 1995, **Books: Who's Reading Them Now? - A study of book buying and borrowing in Australia**, Australia Council, Sydney. Price on application.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Book publishers

### BOOK PUBLISHERS

#### PURPOSE

To provide economic statistics about book publishers in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The scope of the Book Publishers Survey is all businesses (in both the private and public sectors) which had book publishing as their main activity, and those businesses which had significant levels of book publishing activity in the previous financial year despite being mainly involved in another activity. Book publishing activity is deemed to be significant if it contributed \$2m or more to business income. For in-scope businesses mainly involved in another activity, data are collected in respect of their book publishing activity only. Data collection for the Book Publishers Survey is by means of a mail-out questionnaire which businesses selected for the survey are required to complete and return.

The list of businesses covered by the collection was derived from three sources. The main source was all businesses recorded on the ABS business register with a predominant activity of Book and Other Publishing (ANZSIC Class 2423). A supplementary source was all members of the Australian Publishers Association (APA) not already identified from the previous source. A further supplementary source was all businesses

recorded as book publishers in **The Australian Writer's Marketplace** (Bookman Press) but not already identified from the other two sources.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of book publishing businesses are:

Sales of books

Sales of other goods

Income from royalties and sales of rights for on-line licensing

Other income from royalties and sales of rights

Government funding

Public Lending Rights income

Copyright Agency Limited income

Income from services

Other income

### **Sales of books**

The items which make up the book sales of book publishing businesses are:

Sales of Australian titles

Sales of imported titles

### **Sales of Australian titles**

The items which make up the sales of Australian titles by book publishing businesses are:

Sales of Australian titles originated and published by the business

Sales of Australian titles originated by other publishers and co-published by the business

Sales of Australian titles distributed on behalf of other Australian publishers

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of book publishing businesses include:

Wages and salaries paid to artists, designers and illustrators

Wages and salaries paid to editors

Wages and salaries paid to publishers

Wages and salaries paid to typesetters

Other wages and salaries paid

Royalties and fees paid to authors

Royalties and fees paid to artists, designers and illustrators

Royalties and fees paid to editors

Royalties and fees paid to publishers

Other royalties and fees paid

Costs of printing in Australia

Costs of printing overseas

Landed cost of books imported

Other expense items

## **Employment**

The survey classifies the employment of book publishing businesses into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

## **Period of publication**

Indicates whether the sales of books are from sales of titles published during the reporting period, or from sales of titles published earlier. The categories are:

Sales of new titles

Sales of backlist

## **Destination of sale**

Shows whether the sales of books are to purchasers within Australia or to purchasers overseas. The categories are:

Domestic sales  
Export sales  
Re-export sales

**Segment of purchaser**

Indicates whether the purchaser is a business intending to on-sell books, or an individual or organisation which is an end user of books. The categories are:

The trade  
The final consumer

**Means of sale**

Indicates whether books were sold over the Internet or by other means.

**Number of books sold**

The items which make up the number of books sold by book publishing businesses are:

The number of books sold for Australian titles originated and published by the business

The number of books sold for Australian titles originated by other publishers and co-published by the business

The number of books sold for Australian titles distributed on behalf of other Australian publishers

The number of books sold for imported titles

**Type of book**

Distinguishes education books from general books.

**Type of education book**

Classifies education books into a number of categories. The categories are:

Primary  
Secondary  
Tertiary  
Professional and reference

**Type of general book**

Classifies general books into a number of categories. The categories are:

Non-fiction

Fiction

Children's

### **Format of book**

Distinguishes printed books from electronic books. Electronic books include audio books.

### **Format of printed book**

Classifies printed books into a number of categories. The categories are:

Hardback

Trade paperback

Mass-market paperback

### **Country or region of destination**

Records the country or region of destination for exports. The countries or regions are:

United States of America

Canada

United Kingdom

Europe

New Zealand

Asia

Papua New Guinea, Fiji and Pacific countries and territories

South Africa

Other

### **New Australian titles published during the reference period**

Refers to the number of titles published, not the number of copies sold of those titles.

### **Number of businesses**

The number of Australian businesses either predominantly or significantly involved in book publishing.

### **Profit or loss**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Capital expenditure**

Records capital expenditure by whether it was for computing equipment and software, or other assets.

### **Value of inventories**

Records the value of inventories held by a business at both the beginning and the end of the reference period.

### **Geographic Area**

Data are available for Australia only, except for limited data for some States based on State of head office.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Previous surveys were conducted in respect of 1994, 1995-96 and 1997-98; then annually from 1999-2000 until 2003-04. The survey in respect of 1999-2000 was the first in a series of annual Book Publishers Surveys. The survey in respect of 2003-04 was the last in this series. It is not know when, or if, this survey will be conducted again.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Book Publishers, Australia**, Cat. no. 1363.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Available for 1994, 1995-96 and 1997-98; then annually from 1999-2000 until 2003-04.

Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts 1999, **Cultural Trends in Australia No 9: Australian Book Publishing, 1997-98**, DCITA, Canberra. Free of charge. Also available for 1994 as Cultural Trends in Australia No 2 and for 1995-96 as Cultural Trends in Australia No 5.

Note that for the earlier surveys, the ABS publications contained the first data released, while the DCITA publications contained the detailed tabulations. However, for the 1999-2000 and subsequent surveys, there is no DCITA publication but the ABS publication provides a comprehensive summary of all the survey data.

## **CONTACT**



In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Book reading](#)

### BOOK READING

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the book-reading habits of Australians.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Book Reading collection was conducted as part of a study of book buying and borrowing in Australia that took place in November 1994 and also included the [Book buyers](#) Survey and the [Library users](#) Survey. Questions relating to Book Reading were included on the questionnaire for that month's Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection. Interviewers conducted a total of about 2,460 interviews Australia-wide. The questions asked referred to the reading, purchasing and borrowing of books during various time periods immediately preceding interview. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded. Usually coverage was limited to persons aged 18 years and over. However, for the Book Reading collection, this was extended to also include persons aged 15 to 17 years.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Population aged 15 years and over**

The number of persons in Australia aged 15 years and over.

### **Type of material read during the previous week**

Records the categories of reading material a person read during the previous week. The categories are:

Books

Magazines

Newspapers

Journals

### **Book reading status**

Indicates whether a person read books during the previous week.

### **Reasons for reading**

Records the reasons for a person reading books during the previous week. The reasons are:

Work

Pleasure

Formal study

General information

Other reasons

### **Source from which book obtained**

Records the sources from which a person obtained the book(s) which they read during the previous week.

The sources are:

Recent purchase

Recent gift  
Borrowed from another household  
Borrowed from library  
Long term possession  
Other

### **Book procurement status**

Indicates whether a book procured by a person was purchased or borrowed.

### **Time of last book procurement**

Records the time frame in which a person last procured a book. The time frames are:

Last week  
Last month (but not last week)  
Last six months (but not last month)  
Over six months ago  
Never  
Can't remember or don't know  
Can't read

### **Reasons for not reading**

Records the reasons which persons who never purchase or borrow books give for not reading. The reasons are:

No time available  
Prefer other activities  
Difficult getting to a library  
Books are too expensive  
TV is more relaxing  
No local book store  
Difficulty reading  
Other  
Don't know

### **Number of books procured**

The number of books a person procured during the previous week.

**Type of book procured**

Records the types of book a person procured during the previous week. The types of book are:

Adult fiction

Poetry and plays

Children's books

Biographies and autobiographies

History books

Self-help books

Text books

Other non-fiction

**Australian origin status**

Indicates whether a book was of Australian origin; i.e. was published in Australia, was written by an Australian or had significant Australian content.

**General reasons for procuring books**

Records the general reasons for procuring books during the previous week. The reasons are:

Relaxation, etc. for self

Relaxation, etc. for family

Needed for work by self

Needed for work by family

Formal study for self

Formal study for family member

Christmas gift

Other gift

Other purpose

**Reasons for procuring particular books**

Records the reasons for procuring particular books during the previous week. The reasons are:

Recommended by family or friend

Required for study purpose

Saw or heard book review

Saw or heard book advertised

Books on sale at a reduced price  
Following a particular author or series  
Browsing and attracted by flyleaf/cover  
Interested by this type of book/subject  
Other reason

#### **Source from which book purchased**

Records the sources from which books were purchased by persons aged 18 years and over. The sources are:

Department stores  
Book stores  
Newsagents  
Book Clubs  
Mail order distributors  
Book fair, fete or market

#### **Source from which book borrowed**

Indicates whether a book, borrowed by a person aged 18 years and over, was obtained from a friend or a library.

#### **Frequency of book procurement**

Records the range of frequency with which a person, aged 18 years and over, procured books. The frequency ranges are:

Every week  
Once or twice a month  
Every one to three months  
Every four to six months  
Less often than every six months  
Never  
Don't know

#### **Attitudes to book prices**

Records the attitudes of book procurers to the price of books as compared to the price of selected other forms of entertainment. The categories of attitude are:

Reasonable

Unreasonable

Don't know

This data item is used to classify attitudes to the price of books as compared to the price of:

Cinema admission

Video hire

Compact disc purchase

### **Australian book reader status**

Indicates whether a person read, in the last six months, Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography.

### **Opinions of books**

Records the opinions which readers have about Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography, which they read in the last six months. The categories of opinion are:

Interesting

Enjoyable

Exciting

Just OK

Humdrum

Hopeless

Stimulating

Not worth reading

Disappointing

Boring

Don't know

### **Comparison with overseas books**

Records the opinions readers have with regard to how Australian books compare with overseas books. The categories of opinion are:

Better

Same

Worse

Don't know

## **Frequency of reading aloud to children**

Records the frequency with which persons with children under ten years old read aloud to them. The categories of frequency are:

Every day

A few times a week

Once a week

Once a month

Less than once a month

Hard to say/don't know

Don't read to children

## **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

## **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Country of birth

Household size

Age group of any children

## **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity of those not employed in the labour force

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Household income

## **Other topics of interest**

Other topics about which data were collected as part of the Population Survey Monitor in November 1994 were:



[Attendance at botanic gardens](#)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#)

[Health risk factors](#)

[Participation in gambling](#)

[Spectator sports](#)

## HISTORICAL DATA

Similar data were collected by the Australia Council in 1978 and 1989.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council for the Arts 1995, **Books: Who's Reading Them Now? - A study of book buying and borrowing in Australia**, Australia Council, Sydney. Price on application.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, November 1994**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Book retailers](#)

### BOOK RETAILERS

#### PURPOSE

To provide economic statistics about book retailers in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The scope of the Book Retailers Survey is all employing businesses in the Newspaper, book and stationery retailing industry (ANZSIC 5243), and businesses with 200 or more employees in the Supermarket and grocery store industry (ANZSIC 5110), Department stores (ANZSIC 5210), and Retailing n.e.c. (ANZSIC 5259). In all, these businesses cover an estimated 97% of book sales to final consumers. All businesses with an ANZSIC class of 5110, 5210 or 5259 and with 200 or more employees, and all businesses with an ANZSIC class of 5243 and with 20 or more employees, were contacted to determine their retail book sales. Data were obtained from a sample of businesses with an ANZSIC class of 5243 and less than 20 employees, and were weighted to represent all such businesses in Australia. Data for the entire operation of businesses with an ANZSIC class of 5243 and with book sales comprising at least 50% of all their retail sales were included in the survey results. For all other businesses, only data in respect of their book retailing activity were included. The reference period for the survey is the financial year ending immediately prior to despatch of the survey forms.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Annual

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of book retailer**

Businesses covered by the survey were classified as:

Bookshops

Other booksellers

### **Type of other bookseller**

Other booksellers were classified as:

Newsagents

Department stores

Supermarkets

Retailing n.e.c.

### **Income of bookshops**

The items which make up the income of bookshops are:

Retail sales of new books

Retail sales of second-hand books

Retail sales of other goods

Wholesale sales of goods

Income from services

Funding from the Educational Textbook Subsidy Scheme

Other Government funding

Royalties income

Other income

### **Income of other booksellers**

The items which make up the income of other booksellers are:

Retail sales of new books

Retail sales of second-hand books

Retail sales of other goods

Funding from the Educational Textbook Subsidy Scheme

Other income

### **Expenses of bookshops**

The items which make up the expenses of bookshops include:

Wages and salaries including provisions for employee entitlements

Other labour costs

Purchases of new books

Purchases of second-hand books

Purchases of other finished goods for resale

Other purchases

Advertising expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Depreciation and amortisation

Freight and cartage expenses

Interest expenses

Telecommunication services

Other expenses

### **Expenses of other booksellers**

The items which make up the expenses of bookshops are:

Purchases of new books

Purchases of second-hand books

Other operating expenses

### **Employment of bookshops**

The survey classifies the employment of bookshops into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and working partners of unincorporated businesses

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

### **Number of books sold**

The items which make up the number of books sold by book retailing businesses are:

The number of new books sold

The number of second-hand books sold

### **Number of new books purchased**

Indicates the number of new books purchased by book retailers.

### **Format of new book**

The forms in which new books are sold or purchased are classified as:

Print

Electronic

Audio

### **Suppliers of new books**

The costs of purchases of new books are classified by the location of the supplier:

Australian suppliers

Overseas suppliers

### **Number of businesses**

The number of Australian businesses involved in book retailing and in scope of the survey.

### **Retail locations of bookshops**

Records the number and floorspace of retail locations of bookshop businesses.

### **Profit or loss of bookshops**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Capital expenditure by bookshops**

Records capital expenditure by whether it was for computing equipment and software, or other assets.

#### **Disposal of assets by bookshops**

Records the proceeds from the sale of assets.

#### **Value of inventories of bookshops**

Records the value of inventories held by a business at both the beginning and the end of the reference period.

#### **Use of technology by book retailing businesses**

Records the number of businesses using each of the following forms of technology:

A computer for stock control

The Internet for selling goods and services

The Internet for purchasing goods and services

The Internet for general uses

No use of the Internet

Having a web site, home page or other web presence (including a presence on another entity's web site)

Other technologies

#### **Use of the Internet for selling goods and services**

Records the number of businesses using the Internet for selling goods and services in each of the following ways:

Receiving orders for goods and services

Sending invoices to customers

Receiving payments and/or authorisations

Delivering products electronically

Providing after sales service

#### **Use of the Internet for purchasing goods and services**

Records the number of businesses using the Internet for purchasing goods and services in each of the following ways:

Researching the availability or cost of goods or services

Ordering goods or services

Receiving invoices  
Making payments and/or authorisations  
Receiving products electronically  
Seeking after sales service

### **General uses of the Internet**

Records the number of businesses using the Internet for each of the following general purposes:

Email  
Bibliographic and other information searches  
Advertising or promotion  
Banking and financial services  
Other uses

### **Use of other technologies**

Records the number of businesses using each of the following technologies:

Barcoding and scanning systems  
EFTPOS  
Electronic article surveillance or security tags

### **Geographic Area**

Data are mainly available for Australia. State and territory aggregates for employment, wages and salaries, total income, number of retail locations and floorspace are available for bookshops.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey in respect of 2000-01 was the first in a series of annual Book Retailers Surveys which finished with the survey in respect of 2003-04. It is not know when, or if, this survey will be conducted again.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Book Retailers, Australia**, Cat. no. 1371.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00.  
Available annually for the years 2000-01 to 2003-04.



## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Botanic gardens

### BOTANIC GARDENS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about botanic gardens.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Botanic Gardens collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. The collection was a census of all employing businesses and statutory authorities which had the operation of a botanic garden, herbarium or arboretum as their main activity. The ANZSIC class to which these organisations are classified is Class 9231 Zoological and botanic gardens. Also included in the collection were all botanic garden, herbarium and arboretum operations of Commonwealth and State or Territory government departments and local government authorities which employed staff to operate and maintain the gardens. Non-employing organisations operating botanic gardens were excluded from the collection.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations operating botanic gardens, herbaria or arboreta as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which botanic gardens, herbaria or arboreta were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of operation**

Records the type of operation being undertaken at each location. The types of operation are:

Botanic gardens

Herbaria

Arboreta

### **Number of hectares**

The area in hectares of locations at which botanic gardens or arboreta were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employees and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employees or volunteers.

### **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employees. These functions are:

Managerial and administrative

Curatorial/horticultural/gardening

Education/other public programs/retail sales

Specialist/research

Other

### **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employees

Whether permanent or casual

Whether full-time or part-time (permanent employees only)

### **Volunteer function**

Records the main function undertaken by volunteers. These functions are:

Guides/information officers

Scientific/curatorial assistants

Horticultural

Other volunteers

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of botanic gardens, herbaria and arboreta are:

Government funding

Fundraising income

Admissions income

Sales of goods

Income from venue hire

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Interest

Other income

### **Government funding**

The government funding of botanic gardens, herbaria and arboreta is classified by the level of government:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

### **Fundraising income**

The items which make up the fundraising income of botanic gardens, herbaria and arboreta are:

Financial sponsorships

In-kind sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of botanic gardens, herbaria and arboreta include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Purchases of goods for resale

Repair and maintenance expenses

Electricity, gas and water charges

Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Cleaning services

Other expense items

### **Visits**

The number of visits by members of the public to botanic gardens, herbaria and arboreta during the reference period.

### **Number of species**

The number of species of plant held by the organisation as at the end of the reference period.

### **Species category**

Classifies the plant species held by the organisation into three categories. The categories are:

Threatened living plant species  
Non-threatened living plant species  
Preserved plant species

### **Number of specimens**

Indicates the numbers of living and preserved plant specimens held by the organisation as at the end of the reference period.

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-9 employees

10-19

20-49

50 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Botanic Gardens, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8563.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Zoos, Parks and Gardens Industry, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8699.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Building activity

### BUILDING ACTIVITY

#### PURPOSE

To measure and monitor residential and non-residential building activity within Australia. Information is available on the construction of religious, entertainment and recreational buildings.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data in this collection are compiled on the basis of mail-out questionnaires collected from builders and other individuals and organisations engaged in building activity. The quarterly survey consists of two components:

- A sample survey of private sector jobs involving new house construction or alterations and additions with an approval value of \$10,000 or more to houses.
- A complete enumeration of jobs involving construction of new residential buildings other than private sector houses, all alterations and additions to residential buildings (other than private sector houses) with an approval value of \$10,000 or more, and all non-residential building jobs with an approval value of \$50,000 or more (prior to 1990, this value was \$30,000).

The statistics relate to building activity including the construction of new buildings and alterations and additions to existing buildings. Construction activity not defined as building (e.g. construction of roads, bridges,



railways, earthworks etc.) is excluded from this survey and can be found in the [Engineering Construction](#) survey.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of residential building**

Houses

Other residential buildings

### **Type of non-residential building**

Hotels, etc.

Shops

Factories

Offices

Other business premises

Educational

Religious

Health

Entertainment and recreational

Miscellaneous

### **Residential building activity**

Number of value data are available as original, seasonally adjusted and trend estimates and as chain volume measures. Data items are:

Number of dwelling units commenced during the quarter

Number of dwelling units completed during the quarter

Number of dwelling units under construction at the end of the quarter

Value of building work commenced during the quarter

Value of building work completed during the quarter

Value of building work done during the quarter

Value of building work under construction at the end of the quarter

Value of building work yet to be done at the end of the quarter

Whether building work is for new houses, new other residential buildings or alterations and additions to residential buildings

Floor area created by job

Public or private sector ownership

### **Non-residential building activity**

Value data are available as original, seasonally adjusted and trend estimates and as chain volume measures.

Data items are:

Value of building work commenced during the quarter

Value of building work completed during the quarter

Value of building work done during the quarter

Value of building work under construction at the end of the quarter

Value of building work yet to be done at the end of the quarter

Floor area created by job

Public or private sector ownership

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories. Limited data are available for smaller areas.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Building activities data were first published in respect of March 1948. However, the collection has only been in its current form since the September quarter 1980 and data are available on a quarterly basis from that time.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Australia**, Cat.No. 8752.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00. Published quarterly.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, New South Wales**, Cat.No. 8752.1, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Victoria**, Cat.No. 8752.2, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Queensland**, Cat.No. 8752.3, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, South Australia**, Cat.No. 8752.4, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Western Australia**, Cat.No. 8752.5, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Tasmania**, Cat.No. 8752.6, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Northern Territory**, Cat.No. 8752.7, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Activity, Australian Capital Territory**, Cat.No. 8752.8, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Published quarterly until June quarter of 2003..

## Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Building and Construction Business Statistics Centre  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7655  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7620  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Building approvals

### BUILDING APPROVALS

#### PURPOSE

To measure and monitor monthly details of building work approved. Information is available on approvals of religious, entertainment and recreational buildings.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data in this collection are compiled from:

- permits issued by local government authorities and other principal certifying authorities;
- contracts let or day labour work authorised by Commonwealth, State, Territory, semi-government and local government authorities; and
- major building approvals in areas not subject to normal administrative approval.

The statistics relate to approvals for the construction of new buildings, alterations and additions to existing buildings, approved non-structural renovation and refurbishment work, and approved installation of integral building fixtures. Since July 1990 the scope of the survey has been limited to approvals valued at \$10,000 or more for residential building jobs and \$50,000 or more for non-residential building jobs.

Construction activity not defined as building (e.g. construction of roads, bridges, railways, earthworks etc.) is

excluded from this survey and can be found in the [Engineering Construction](#) survey.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Monthly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of residential building**

Houses

Other residential buildings

### **Type of non-residential building**

Hotels, etc.

Shops

Factories

Offices

Other business premises

Educational

Religious

Health

Entertainment and recreational

Miscellaneous

### **Building approvals data**

Number of dwelling units approved

Number of non-residential building jobs approved

Value of building work approved

Floor area of buildings approved

Public or private sector ownership

Seasonally adjusted and trend estimates and chain volume measures are available for the number of dwelling units and value of building work approved.

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories, Capital City Statistical Divisions and Statistical Local Areas.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Building approvals data were first published in respect of September 1957 (in an August 1960 publication).

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Australia**, Cat.No. 8731.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00. Released monthly.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, New South Wales and Australian Capital Territory**, Cat.No. 8731.1, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Victoria**, Cat.No. 8731.2, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Queensland**, Cat.No. 8731.3, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, South Australia**, Cat.No. 8731.4, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Western Australia**, Cat.No. 8731.5, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Tasmania**, Cat.No. 8731.6, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Building Approvals, Northern Territory**, Cat.No. 8731.7, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2003.

### CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Building and Construction Business Statistics Centre  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7499  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7620  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

---

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Business expectations

### BUSINESS EXPECTATIONS

#### PURPOSE

To provide data on expectations of businesses in both the short (next three months) and medium terms (current quarter in the following year) for a range of business indicators. Data are available for culture and leisure industries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data in this quarterly collection were compiled on the basis of mail-out questionnaires collected from a sample of employing businesses in all industries and sectors of the Australian economy except:

- agriculture, forestry and fishing;
- general government; and
- private households.

The sample for each quarter was approximately 4,500 businesses selected from those participating in the ABS annual Economic Activity Survey (EAS). EAS, in turn, derived its survey population from the ABS business register. The sample was stratified by industry, sector (private and government business) and size of business (measured by number of employees). Businesses were sampled randomly within each stratum.



## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly, ceasing with the collection in respect of the March 2003 and December 2003 quarters.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry**

Data are available for most ANZSIC divisions and some subdivisions. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#).

### **Business size**

Small (less than 20 employees, except for manufacturers where it is less than 100)

Medium (20 to 99 employees, except for manufacturers where it is 100 to 599 employees)

Large (100 or more employees, except for manufacturers where it is 600 or more employees)

### **Business indicators**

Businesses were asked about their expectations, on a range of indicators, for the next quarter (compared to the current quarter), and for the current quarter of the following year (compared to the current quarter). The indicators were:

Operating income

Selling prices

Profits

Capital expenditure

Inventories

Employment

Wage costs

Non-wage labour costs

Other operating expenses

Total operating expenses

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were first published in respect of the December 1993 and September 1994 quarters and were released on a quarterly basis until the final issue, in respect of the March 2003 and December 2003 quarters.

## **DISSEMINATION**

## Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Australian Business Expectations**, Cat.No. 5250.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Published quarterly. The final issue was released on 19 December 2002.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager, Economy Wide Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5454

Facsimile: 1800 999 310

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Business generosity

### BUSINESS GENEROSITY

#### PURPOSE

To provide estimates, in dollar terms, of the overall level of support given (in the form of money, goods or services) to the community sector by the business sector. This includes information about support for arts and culture activities and sport and recreation activities.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Business Generosity Survey (BGS) was conducted as a supplementary survey in conjunction with the Economic Activity Survey (EAS) in respect of the 2000-01 financial year. Information was collected, by mail-out questionnaire, from the sample of approximately 9,000 employing businesses selected from the ABS central business register for the EAS.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

Data collected in the BGS may be analysed alongside data collected in respect of 2000-01 for the EAS (the component directly collected by ABS), as the surveys were sent to the same sample of businesses. For example, sponsorship dollars may be expressed as a proportion of total business expenses, or disaggregated by business employment size or industry. See [Economic Activity Survey \(Annual\)](#) for further information about data items available from the EAS.

### **Value of giving**

The dollar value of support provided by the businesses to non-related community organisations or individuals.

### **Type of giving**

The value of giving is divided into three types of giving:

Donations

Business to community projects

Sponsorship

### **Forms of support**

The value of giving is divided into three forms of support:

Money

Goods

Services

### **Activities supported**

Activities supported by business giving are:

Arts and culture

Health

Community service and welfare

Sport and recreation

Environmental

Education and training

Other

## **Barriers to giving**

For each type of giving, barriers to giving, or to additional giving, are:

Another part of the organisation was responsible for giving

Business had not considered giving

Insufficient benefits for the business

Business resources were committed elsewhere

Business had not been approached

Other reason

## **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Generosity of Australian Businesses**, Cat. No. 8157.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00.

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director

Economy Wide Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5454

Facsimile: 1800 999 310

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Cafes and restaurants

### CAFES AND RESTAURANTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on cafes and restaurants in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The collection is a sample survey of employing businesses classified to ANZSIC Class 5730 Cafes and Restaurants operating in Australia at the end of a financial year. ANZSIC Class 5730 comprises businesses predominantly engaged in providing meals for consumption on the premises. It also includes catering services. Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in operating cafes and restaurants as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of business**

Licensed cafes and restaurants  
Licensed and BYO cafes and restaurants  
BYO cafes and restaurants  
Unlicensed cafes and restaurants  
Catering services

### **Business characteristics**

Number of locations  
Seating capacity  
Employment size

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:  
Working proprietors and partners  
Permanent full-time employees  
Permanent part-time employees  
Casual employees  
Sex of employed person

### **Main occupation of employees**

Managers and supervisors  
Qualified chefs and cooks  
Other chefs and cooks  
Kitchen hands  
Bar attendants  
Waiters and waitresses



Other

### **Income items**

The items which make up the income of cafes and restaurants are:

Takings from meals consumed on the premises

Takings from take-away food

Takings from catering services

Sale of beverages

Income from other services

Other sales of goods

Rent, leasing and hiring income

Government funding

Interest income

Other income

### **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of cafes and restaurants include:

Labour costs (wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; workers' compensation costs)

Purchases of foodstuffs used in preparing meals and take-away food

Purchases of beverages

Purchases of other finished goods for resale

Other purchases

Credit card commission expenses

Cleaning services provided by other businesses

Laundry services provided by other businesses

Franchise fees

Paid live entertainment

Rent of land, building and other structures

Other rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Other expenses

### **Other economic data**

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Selected performance ratios

## Geographic area

Australia, States and Territories

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data were collected in a survey of the Cafes and Restaurants industry in respect of 1998-99. Data for 1979-80, 1986-87 and 1991-92 were collected in the former Hospitality Industry Survey.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Cafes and Restaurants, Australia, 2003-04**, Cat. no. 8655.0, ABS, Canberra. Price\$22.00. Also available for 1998-99.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Hospitality Industries, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8674.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00. Also available for 1986-87.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industry Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Casinos

### CASINOS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on casinos within Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The collection is a census of all casinos (ANZSIC Class 9322) operating in Australia at the end of the financial year. Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Annual till 2000-01, three-yearly from 2004-05

#### DATA ITEMS

## **Number of casinos**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing casino services as at the end of the reference period.

## **Business characteristics** (not available from 2004-05)

Number of poker/gaming machines

Number of gaming tables

## **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

Sex of employees

## **Main occupation of employees** (not available from 2004-05)

Managers and administrators

Other clerical and administrative staff

Licensed gaming staff (licensed cashiers, tellers and counters; other licensed gaming staff)

Chefs

Bar managers and attendants

Waiters and waitresses

Kitchen hands

Security officers and surveillance staff

Maintenance staff

Cleaning staff

Housekeeping staff

Other

## **Income items**

The items which make up the income of casinos include:

Takings from poker/gaming machines (net of payouts to players)

Takings from Keno (net of payouts to players)

Takings from gaming tables (net of payouts and rebates to players). These takings are broken down to

overseas premium players; other rated players from overseas; and other players.

Commissions from TAB operations and sports betting operations

Provision of entertainment

Takings from meals

Sales of beer, wine and spirits

Takings from accommodation

Other retail sales

Takings from car park operations

Other income

### **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of casinos include:

Labour costs (wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; workers' compensation costs; fringe benefit tax; payroll tax)

Poker/gaming machine, Keno and other gambling taxes/levies (Community benefit levy; other)

Casino licence fees

Payments to entertainers for live performances

Travel, accommodation and entertainment expenses

Marketing, promotion and sponsorship expenses

Purchases of goods for resale (foodstuffs for use in preparing meals; liquor and other beverages; other purchases)

Other expenses

### **Assets and liabilities** (not available from 2004-05)

Current assets

Non-current assets

Current liabilities

Non-current liabilities

### **Other economic data**

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Industry value added

Selected performance ratios

Capital expenditure

## HISTORICAL DATA

The Casinos survey was conducted annually from 1994-95 until 2000-01, and then again in 2004-05. Data for 1991-92 were collected in the former Hospitality Industry Survey. Every three years data are collected on other industries which provide gambling services. These data are published in the **Gambling Industries** publication listed below. Until 2000-01, data from the Casinos survey were published in the Casinos publication listed below. However, from 2004-05, Casinos data are included with other gambling industries data in the Gambling Industries publication.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Casinos, Australia**, Cat. no. 8683.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50. Released annually from 1994-95 until 2000-01.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Gambling Industries, Australia**, Cat. no. 8684.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00. Released three-yearly.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Hospitality Industries, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8674.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Census of Population and Housing

### CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING

#### PURPOSE

To provide statistics on key characteristics of people and households in Australia on census night. Among other things, census information is used for forward planning by government, industry and community groups. Information of relevance to culture and leisure includes:

- people employed in culture and leisure industries or occupations;
- people with non-school qualifications in culture and leisure fields
- people's use of a computer at home or the Internet anywhere;
- religious affiliation; and
- information used to identify cultural and ethnic identity.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Census of Population and Housing is an enumeration of the entire population in Australia on census night. Information is collected by way of self-completion questionnaires. Detailed information from the census is available for small geographic areas and small population groups.

Measurement of the ethnic and cultural diversity of the Australian population, and the degree to which Australians retain their ethnic and cultural identity, is primarily based on the use of a number of statistical variables related to a person's origin, including: birthplace of the individual, birthplace of parents, language

variables, year of arrival in Australia, religious affiliation and Indigenous status. This complex field is discussed in detail in the [Australian Standard Classification of Cultural and Ethnic Groups](#) (Cat. no. 1249.0).

Questions regarding work, income and educational qualifications are asked only of persons aged 15 years and over, and the only data items available for visitors to Australia are age, sex and marital status.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every five years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia on census night.

### **Birthplace of individual**

The country of birth of each individual is coded using the [Standard Australian Classification of Countries](#) (Cat. no. 1269.0). In all, there are 284 categories. Further information may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Year of arrival in Australia**

Records the year a person who was born outside of Australia first arrived in Australia with the intention of staying for at least one year. In standard census products the categories shown below are used. However, data are also available for individual years from 1890 to 2001.

Arrived before 1986

Arrived 1986-1990

Arrived 1991-1995

Arrived 1996

Arrived 1997

Arrived 1998

Arrived 1999

Arrived 2000

Arrived 2001

### **Birthplace of female parent**

Indicates whether an individual's female parent was born in Australia or overseas.

### **Birthplace of male parent**

Indicates whether an individual's male parent was born in Australia or overseas.

### **Ancestry**

Records an individual's ancestry, coded using the [Australian Standard Classification of Cultural and Ethnic Groups](#) (Cat. no. 1249.0). Up to two responses are recorded for each individual. The 191 categories used for this data item may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Language spoken at home**

Identifies the language spoken by an individual at home, coded using the [Australian Standard Classification of Languages](#) (Cat. no. 1267.0). If more than one language other than English is spoken, the non-English language spoken most often is specified. The 240 categories used for this data item may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Proficiency in English**

For each person who speaks a language other than English at home this data item classifies their proficiency in spoken English. The main categories are:

Very well  
Well  
Not well  
Not at all

### **Religion**

Records the religion of the respondent, coded using the [Australian Standard Classification of Religious Groups](#) (Cat. no. 1266.0). Answering this census question is optional. The 125 categories used for this data item may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin**

Identifies people of Australian Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin. Categories are:

Non-Indigenous  
Aboriginal  
Torres Strait Islander  
Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  
Not stated  
Overseas visitor

### **Occupation**

Codes the occupation of the main job held during the week prior to census night to the 6-digit level of the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO). Lists 987 occupations, including cultural occupations such as painters, graphic designers, librarians, print journalists, authors and singers; and sport

and recreation occupations such as recreation officer, amusement centre manager, footballer and gymnastics coach. See [Australian Standard Classification of Occupations, Second Edition](#) (Cat. no. 1220.0) for the full classification. See the [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) and **Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications Detailed Occupation Classification** for occupations related to culture and leisure.

## **Industry**

Codes main activity undertaken at the workplace, at which the main job was held during the week prior to census night, to the 4-digit level of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). Lists 465 industry classes, including cultural industries such as film and video production, television services, museums, music and theatre productions, and performing arts venues; and sport and recreation industries such as horse and dog racing, and sports grounds and facilities n.e.c. See [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 Edition](#) (Cat. no. 1292.0) and [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

## **Labour force status/status in employment**

Identifies whether a person was employed (and, if so, their status in employment), unemployed or not in the labour force in the week before census night.

The statuses are:

Employee

Employer

Own account worker

Contributing family worker

Unemployed - looking for full-time work

Unemployed - looking for part-time work

Not in the labour force

## **Hours worked**

Records the range of hours into which falls the number of hours worked in all jobs in the week before census night. The ranges are:

None

1-15 hours

16-24 hours

25-34 hours

35-39 hours

40 hours

41-48 hours

49 or more hours

## **Use of a computer at home**

Indicates whether a person used a computer at home in the week before census night.

## **Use of the Internet**

Indicates whether, and where, a person used the Internet in the week before census night. The categories are:

No

Yes, at home

Yes, at work

Yes, elsewhere

Yes, at home and at work

Yes, at home and elsewhere

Yes, at work and elsewhere

Yes, at home, at work and elsewhere

Not stated

Overseas visitor

### **Non-school qualification: level of education**

Describes the level of the individual's highest completed non-school qualification, coded according to the Australian Standard Classification of Education. The 17 categories used for this data item may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Non-school qualification: field of study**

Describes the field of study of the highest completed non-school qualification, coded according to the Australian Standard Classification of Education. The 435 categories used for this data item may be found in the [2001 Census Dictionary](#) (Cat. no. 2901.0).

### **Income**

Records the range into which falls the person's, family's or household's gross weekly income (i.e. income before tax, superannuation, health insurance or other deductions are made).

### **Geographic area**

Data are classified according to the Australian Standard Geographic Classification (ASGC) and are available for Australia, States and Territories, and smaller areas. For data classified by place of usual residence, the Statistical Local Area is the smallest area available. Data classified by place of enumeration, however, are available down to the Collection District level. See [Australian Standard Geographic Classification \(ASGC\), 2001](#) (Cat. no. 1216.0).

### **Other characteristics**

These include:

Age

Sex

Household type

Family type

## HISTORICAL DATA

The first census conducted by the Commonwealth of Australia was held in 1911 and censuses were held at irregular intervals to 1961. Since 1961, a census has been conducted every five years.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council 2005, **Artswork 2: A Report on Australians Working in the Arts**, Australia Council, Sydney. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Australian Census Analytic Program: Australia Online: How Australians are Using Computers and the Internet, 2001**, Cat. no. 2056.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$34.00.

Australia Council 1997, **Artswork: A Report on Australians Working in the Arts**, Australia Council, Sydney. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2003, **Employment in Culture, Australia, 2001**, Cat. no. 6273.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for 1991 and 1996.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2003, **Employment in Sport and Recreation, Australia, 2001**, Cat. no. 4148.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00.

Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council 1998, **Sport and Recreation Employment in Australia, August 1996**, SRMC, Canberra. Free of charge.

### Other

For details about the full range of 2001 Census products refer to [2001 Census of Population and Housing](#).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

National Information and Referral Service  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 796  
SYDNEY NSW 1041

Telephone: 1300 135 070

Facsimile: 1300 135 211

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Children's participation in cultural and leisure activities

### CHILDREN'S PARTICIPATION IN CULTURAL AND LEISURE ACTIVITIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about children's participation in cultural and leisure activities.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Children's Participation in Cultural and Leisure Activities collection covers the activities of children aged from five to fourteen. It is conducted in April every three years as part of the Monthly Population Survey (MPS) (see [Labour force](#) for more detail about methodology) which covers both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, children living in remote and sparsely settled areas are excluded from the part of the survey relating to children's participation in cultural and leisure activities. This has only a minor impact on aggregate estimates produced for individual States and Territories, with the exception of the Northern Territory, where such children account for approximately 23% of the population. Although persons staying in non-private dwellings are included in the MPS, the questions relating to children's participation in cultural and leisure activities were only asked about children residing in private dwellings. In total, information was collected about the activities of 9,700 children in 2000; 8,900 children in 2003 and 8,700 children in 2006.



## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three years

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below. These data items provide information about the people aged 15 years and over in each household, while the data items below refer to the children aged 5-14 in each household. Thus, information is available about the children's parents, such as their country of birth and labour force status, and family type.

### **Number of children**

The total number of children aged 5-14 in Australia.

### **Organised cultural activities**

Records the categories of organised cultural activity in which a child has been involved outside of school hours during the last twelve months. The categories are:

Playing a musical instrument

Singing

Dancing

Drama

None of the above

### **Lessons received status**

Indicates, for each cultural activity in which a child was involved, whether they received any lessons outside of school hours during the last twelve months.

### **Frequency of involvement**

The number of times a child took part in an activity outside of school hours during the last twelve months. The numbers of times can be grouped into ranges such as:

1-13

14-26

27-52

53-104

105 and more

This data item is used to classify participants in:

Organised cultural activities

Organised sports

### **Duration of involvement**

The number of hours a child spent taking part in an activity outside of school hours during the last two weeks.

The numbers of hours can be grouped into ranges such as:

2 or less

3-4

5-9

10-19

20 and more

This data item is used to classify participants in:

Organised cultural activities

Leisure activities

### **Organised sport participation status**

Indicates whether a child participated in organised sport outside of school hours during the last twelve months.

### **Organised sports**

Records up to three categories of organised sport in which a child has been the most involved outside of school hours during the last twelve months. The categories include:

Swimming

Soccer (outdoor)

Netball

Tennis

Basketball  
Australian Rules football  
Cricket (outdoor)  
Martial arts  
Athletics  
Rugby League  
Gymnastics  
Hockey  
and more than 50 other categories of sport

### **Leisure activities**

Records the categories of leisure activities in which a child was involved outside of school hours during the last two weeks. The categories are:

Skateboarding or rollerblading  
Bike riding  
Watching TV or videos  
Reading for pleasure  
Playing electronic or computer games  
Art and craft activities  
None of the above

### **Computer use status**

Indicates whether a child used a computer at any time during the last twelve months.

### **Internet access status**

Indicates whether a child accessed the Internet at any time during the last twelve months.

### **Location of usage**

Records the types of location at which a child used a computer or accessed the Internet. The types of location are:

Home  
Someone else's home  
School  
Public library

Other places

### **Activities for which computer used at home**

Records the types of activity for which a child usually uses a computer at home. The types of activity are:

Internet based activities (including email)

Playing games

School or educational activities

Other activities

### **Usual frequency of use**

Records the range into which falls the number of days per week that a child usually uses a computer or accesses the Internet at home. The ranges are:

Every day

2-6 days a week

One day a week

Less than one day a week

Don't know

### **Activities for which Internet accessed at home**

Records the types of activity for which a child usually accesses the Internet at home. The types of activity are:

Using email or chat rooms

Playing games

School or educational activities

Browsing the Internet for leisure

Other activities

### **Demographic characteristics**

In addition to the demographic, family and labour force characteristics of household members aged 15 and over (collected in the [Labour force](#) survey), demographic characteristics of children for which information is available are:

Age

Sex

Country of birth

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection has been conducted in 2000, 2003 and 2006.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **Children's Participation in Cultural and Leisure Activities, Australia, April 2006**, Cat. no. 4901.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$30.00. Also available for April 2000 and April 2003.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Working Group 2001, **Australia's Culture No 10: Children's Participation in Culture, 2001**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Children's participation in sport and physical activities

### CHILDREN'S PARTICIPATION IN SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect information on children's participation in sport and physical activities within Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Children's Participation in Sport and Physical Activities survey was collected as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM). The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

Questions about children's participation in sport and physical activities were asked in the four quarterly surveys from September 1996 to May 1997. Interviews were conducted in approximately 12,000 private dwellings in total, over the four quarters. In each household surveyed, one randomly selected person aged 18 years and over was asked about participation in sport and physical activities by any children in the household aged 5 to 14 years.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Data were collected quarterly (every three months), but published annually, ceasing in 1996-97.

## **DATA ITEMS**

Information on this topic was collected in conjunction with the survey on [Participation in sport and physical activities](#). Thus, the data items listed below may be analysed alongside data about the activities, demographic, family and labour force characteristics of household members aged 15 years and over.

### **Number of children**

The total number of children aged 5-14 in Australia.

### **School attendance**

Records, for each child aged 5 to 14 years:

Whether attending school

Current year of school

### **Sport or physical activity during school hours**

Whether, in the last 12 months, school student had regularly taken part in sporting or physical activities during school hours as part of the school's program

Time spent on such activities in the last two weeks

### **Sport or physical activity organised by the school outside school hours**

Whether, in the last 12 months, school student had regularly taken part in any sporting or physical activities, before or after school hours, which were organised by the school

Main five school sports played

Time spent, in total, on these sports in the last two weeks

### **Sport or physical activity organised by a club or association**



Whether, in the last 12 months, child took part in any sporting or physical activities organised by a club or association

Main five such activities undertaken

Which of those five activities were undertaken in the last two weeks

Time spent on each of those activities in the last two weeks

### **Non-organised sport or physical activity**

Whether, in the last two weeks, child took part in any sporting or physical activities with friends, family or others which were not organised by a school or club

Main five such activities undertaken

Time spent on each of those activities in the last two weeks

### **Non-participation**

Whether there were any sports or physical activities in which child would like to participate that were not available

Main five such activities

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, Metropolitan or Rest of State.

### **Demographic characteristics**

In addition to the demographic, family and labour force characteristics of household members aged 15 and over (collected in the [Participation in sport and physical activities](#) survey), demographic characteristics of children for which information is available are:

Age

Sex

Country of birth

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

A smaller number of slightly different data items on participation by children aged 5 to 14 years were collected in August 1993 and between August 1994 and May 1996.

### **DISSEMINATION**

## Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Participation in Sport and Physical Activities, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. No. 4177.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.00. Children's data were also published for 1995-96.

## Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Clubs (hospitality)

### CLUBS (HOSPITALITY)

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on businesses in the hospitality clubs industry in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey, covering employing business in ANZSIC Class 5740 Clubs (hospitality), is conducted every three years as part of Service Industries Surveys. ANZSIC Class 5740 Clubs (hospitality) consists of organisations mainly providing hospitality services to members. Thus, clubs whose main activity is the provision of sporting services are excluded from this survey, and included in the [Sports Industries](#) survey. Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire sent to a sample of employing businesses classified to that ANZSIC class in the ABS business register. The reference period for the survey is the financial year ending immediately prior to the despatch of questionnaires.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing hospitality club services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of hospitality club**

Sporting hospitality clubs

Other hospitality clubs (e.g. social and community clubs)

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

Sex of employed person

### **Main occupation of employees**

Managers and administrative staff

Bar managers and bar staff

Gaming staff and cashiers

Catering staff

Security staff

Curators, ground and maintenance staff

Other

### **Income items**

The items which make up the income of hospitality clubs include:

Sales of liquor and other beverages

Takings from meals and food sales  
Takings from accommodation  
Net takings from poker/gaming machines  
Commission/venue share from poker/gaming machines  
Commissions from Keno  
Commissions from TAB  
Income from membership fees (sporting participants' and players fees)  
Income from other membership fees  
Income from spectator admissions (to sporting events; to other events)  
Income from the use of the business's sporting venues and facilities  
Other rent, leasing and hiring income  
Sponsorship and fundraising income  
Income from grants, distributions and affiliation fees

### **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of hospitality clubs include:

Labour costs (e.g. wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation; worker's compensation costs)  
Poker/gaming machine and other gambling taxes/levies  
Repair and maintenance expenses  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses (sporting venues, facilities and equipment; other)  
Marketing, promotional and sponsorship expenses  
Purchases of liquor and other beverages for resale  
Purchases of other goods for resale  
Other expenses

### **Business characteristics**

Number of premises  
Operating profit/surplus before tax  
Operating profit margin  
Selected performance ratios

### **Presence of gambling facilities**

Hospitality clubs are further categorised according to the presence of gambling facilities:  
Organisations with gambling facilities

Organisations without gambling facilities

### **Type of gambling facilities**

The number of premises with the following types of gambling facilities:

Poker or gaming machines

Keno

TAB betting

### **Number of poker/gaming machines**

Records the number of poker or gaming machines in use at the end of the reference period.

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees during the last pay period of the reference year.

This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-9 persons

10-19

20-99

100 or more

### **Hospitality club membership size**

The size of the hospitality club in terms of its number of financial members as at the end of the reference period. Membership size can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-499 members

500-999

1,000-4,999

5,000-9,999

10,000 or more

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data have been collected in respect of 1991-92, 1994-95, 1997-98, 2000-01 and 2004-05.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia**, Cat. no. 8687.0, ABS, Canberra.

Price \$26.00. Released every three years.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Hospitality Industries, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8674.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industry Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008



[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Commercial art galleries

### COMMERCIAL ART GALLERIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about commercial art galleries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Commercial Art Galleries collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. Its scope was all commercial art galleries (including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art centres) operating in Australia during that year. For the purposes of this collection, a commercial art gallery is defined as a business which has as its primary activity the display and sale of artworks. The survey did not include sales of artworks by businesses such as art museums, department stores and market stalls; nor businesses which sourced their main income from craft sales. The ANZSIC class of which commercial art gallery businesses are part is Class 5259 Retailing n.e.c. Because there is no single comprehensive list of Australian commercial art galleries, a list of potential data providers was compiled from various sources. These were Telstra Yellow Pages, the Commercial Art Galleries Association, the Art Almanac and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Visual Arts and Crafts Resources Directory.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in operating commercial art galleries as at the end of the reference period.

### **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Status**

Indicates whether the business identified its main activity as operating an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art centre.

### **Artist representation status**

Indicates whether the business was representing Australian artists on an on-going basis as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of artists represented**

The survey classifies the number of Australian artists represented by the businesses on an on-going basis into two categories. The categories are:

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander

Other Australian

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which commercial art galleries were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Total sales of artworks**

The items which make up the total sales of artworks are:

Artworks sold on commission: first sales

Artworks sold on commission: secondary sales

Artworks owned by the business

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of commercial art galleries are:

Commission from the first sale of artworks

Commission from the secondary sale of artworks

Income from the sale of artworks owned by the business

Commission from the sale of craftworks

Income from the sale of craftworks owned by the business

Income from framing (separately invoiced)

Other sales of goods and services

Government funding

Other income

### **Background of artwork creator**

Categorises the backgrounds of artwork creators. The categories are:

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander

Other Australian

Overseas

### **Background of craftwork creator**

Indicates whether the background of craftwork creators is Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander.

## **Government funding**

The government funding of commercial art galleries is classified by the level of government:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of commercial art galleries include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Purchases

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Framing costs

Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Commissions paid to artists by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art centres

Other expense items

## **Purchases**

The items which make up the purchases of commercial art galleries are:

Artworks for resale

Craftworks for resale

Other goods for resale

Art materials

Other purchases

## **Inventories of artworks**

Refers to the levels of inventories of artworks held (and owned) by commercial art galleries at the beginning of the reference period and at the end of the reference period.

## **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-2 employees

3-4

5-9

10 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97. Care should be taken in comparing data from 1999-2000 with that from the earlier collection because the 1999-2000 collection had a wider coverage, especially with regard to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander art centres.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Commercial Art Galleries, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8651.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.00. Also available for 1996-97.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Cultural funding by government

### CULTURAL FUNDING BY GOVERNMENT

#### PURPOSE

To obtain information about the level of funding provided by the three tiers of government for cultural activities.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data for the Cultural Funding collection are obtained from a variety of administrative sources, such as the budget papers and annual reports of arts authorities and other public sector authorities such as major events organisations and tourism commissions. Estimates of local government funding of arts and cultural activities are based on the Local Government Finance Statistics collection undertaken by the ABS, supplemented by a triennial survey of local government authorities. The reference period for the survey is the financial year ending immediately prior to data compilation.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION



Annual

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Value of funding**

The value of funding provided by governments for cultural activities.

### **Value of funding per person**

The value of funding divided by the estimated resident population at the mid point of the reference period.

### **Major cultural activity group**

Indicates the major group to which the funded cultural activities belong. The groups are:

Heritage

Arts

### **Category of heritage activity**

Classifies heritage activities into a number of categories. The categories are:

Art museums

Other museums

Nature parks and reserves

Zoological parks and aquaria

Botanic gardens

Libraries

Archives

### **Category of arts activity**

Classifies arts activities into a number of categories. The categories are:

Literature and print media

Performing arts

Performing arts venues

Public halls and civic centres

Visual arts and crafts

Broadcasting and film

Community cultural activities  
Administration of culture  
Other arts n.e.c.

### **Category of performing arts**

Classifies performing arts activities into a number of categories. The categories are:

Music  
Drama  
Dance  
Music theatre and opera  
Other performing arts

### **Category of broadcasting and film**

Classifies broadcasting and film activities into a number of categories. The categories are:

Radio and television services  
Film and video  
Multimedia

### **Category of other arts n.e.c.**

Classifies other arts n.e.c. activities into two categories. The categories are:

Arts education  
Other arts n.e.c.

### **Level of government**

Indicates the level of government which provided the funding. The levels are:

Commonwealth  
State and Territory  
Local

### **Sources of Commonwealth funding**

Indicates whether Commonwealth funding was provided by the Australia Council or another Commonwealth entity.

## Sources of State and Territory funding

Indicates whether State and Territory funding was provided by arts authorities or other authorities.

## Type of funding

Indicates whether funding is of a capital or recurrent nature.

## Geographic area

Commonwealth funding is only available at the national level, while funding by States, Territories and local government is available at the State and Territory level.

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data were first compiled for the 1988-89 financial year by Hans Guldberg for the Australia Council. The next compilation of cultural funding data was undertaken by the ABS in respect of the 1992-93 financial year. The ABS has compiled the data annually since that time.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council 1994, **Cultural Funding in Australia, 1992-93**, Australia Council, Sydney. Free of charge. Also available for 1988-89.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Cultural Funding by Government, Australia**, Cat. no. 4183.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Released annually.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group, **Cultural Funding in Australia: Three Tiers of Government**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <<http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>>. Released annually from 1999-2000.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group, **Cultural Funding in Australia**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Free of charge. Released annually from 1993-94 to 1998-99.

Note that the ABS publication contains the first data released from the collection, while the CMC SWG publication contains more detailed tabulations.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Disability, ageing and carers

### DISABILITY, AGEING AND CARERS

#### PURPOSE

To measure the prevalence of disability in Australia and consequent need for support; to provide a demographic and socioeconomic profile of people with disabilities and older people compared with the general population; and to provide information about people who provide care to those with disabilities. The survey includes information on cultural and recreational activities undertaken by older people and people with disabilities.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey covers all persons in Australia except certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia, and overseas residents visiting Australia. The sample includes private dwellings and selected non-private dwellings (such as hotels, motels, hospitals, nursing homes and other establishments providing cared accommodation but excluding corrective institutions). The survey is conducted in both urban and rural areas in all States and Territories, but since 1997 excludes persons living in some remote and sparsely settled parts of Australia.

In 1998 the survey went to approximately 16,000 households; 800 health establishments, including hospitals,

nursing homes and retirement villages; and 200 non-private dwellings such as caravan parks and motels. The data were collected by mail questionnaire completed by the administrators of health establishments, and by personal interview from other dwellings.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Five yearly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of persons**

The total number of persons aged 5 years and over in Australia.

### **Social or community participation at home in the last three months**

Records whether people aged 5 years or more with a disability, or aged 60 years and over, living in households, have undertaken any of the following activities at home in the last three months:

Visits from family or friends

Telephone calls with family or friends

Craftwork for or with other people

Church or special community activities

Voluntary work (including advocacy)

None of the above

### **Social or community participation away from home in the last three months**

Records whether people aged 5 years or more with a disability, or aged 60 years and over, living in households, have undertaken any of the following activities away from home in the last three months:

Visited relatives or friends

Restaurant or club

Church activities

Voluntary activity

Performing arts group activities

Art/craft group activity  
Other special interest group activities  
Other  
Does not leave home

**Culture or leisure participation away from home in the last twelve months**

Records whether people aged 5 years or more with a disability, or aged 60 years and over, living in households, have undertaken any of the following activities away from home in the last twelve months:

Visited museum or art gallery  
Visited a library  
Attended a theatre or concert  
Attended a cinema  
Visited botanical gardens or animal/marine park  
Took part in sport or physical recreation  
Attended a sporting event as a spectator  
None of the above  
Does not leave home

**Main social or community activity participates in away from home**

Records, for people aged 5 years or more with a disability, or aged 60 years and over, living in households, which of the following activities is the main one undertaken away from home:

Museum or art gallery visit  
Library  
Theatre or concerts  
Cinema  
Botanical gardens, animal or marine parks  
Attending sporting activities  
Participating in sport or physical recreation  
Visits to relatives or friends  
Going to restaurant or club  
Church-related activities  
Volunteer work  
Performing arts group activity  
Organised art or craft group activity  
Other special interest group activities  
None of the above

## **Other social and community participation data**

Other information on social and community activities, undertaken by people aged 5 years or more with a disability, or aged 60 years and over, living in households, includes:

Whether used a computer at home in the last 3 months, and purpose (including games)

Whether can go out as often as would like

Main reason does not go out as often as would like

Main reason does not leave home at all

Person usually accompanying respondent to main activity outside home

## **Disability and Ageing**

Long term health conditions

Disability status

Number of people with disability in household

Impairments and restrictions

Aids and equipment

Assistance - need for assistance, in the following activities

- Self-care
- Mobility
- Communication
- Health care
- Housework
- Light property maintenance
- Meal preparation
- Paperwork
- Transport
- Guidance, which includes thinking things through and making decisions, coping with emotions, making and maintaining relationships, managing behaviour (children)

Assistance - receipt of assistance (in activities as above, except guidance)

Ability to use, use and availability of public transport

Core activity restriction

- Self-care
- Mobility
- Communication

Schooling restriction (persons aged 5-20)

Employment restriction (persons aged 15-64)

## **Primary Carers**



Carer status  
Relationship to recipient(s) of care  
Assistance provided by carer  
Effect of caring role-personal  
Effect of caring role-work  
Support access  
Whether usually speaks to main recipient in English  
Whether primary carer lives with main recipient  
Why primary carer took on the caring role

### **Other Selected Topics**

Employment  
Income  
Education  
Housing

### **Demographic and Family Information**

Age  
Sex  
Relationship in household  
Social marital status  
Birthplace  
Year of arrival in Australia  
Family type  
Age of youngest dependent child in family  
Number of children in family  
Number of older people in family  
Relationship between families

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, capital cities and rest of State.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Disability information was first collected in a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS) in 1967 and twice more as a supplement to the MPS in the 1970s. It was later collected in a series of special supplementary surveys, beginning with the Survey of Handicapped Persons in 1981 and 1988, then the Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers in 1993 and 1998. The population of interest was expanded in 1988 to include older people and principal carers.

The four disability surveys conducted since 1981 have much of their collected material in common. There are differences, however, as later surveys have attempted a better coverage of disability and of specific tasks and

activities previously considered too sensitive for a population survey.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Disability, Ageing and Carers, Summary of Findings 2003**, Cat. No. 4430.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$28.00. Also available for 1993 and 1998.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Disability, Ageing and Carers, Australia: User Guide, 2003**, Cat. No. 4431.0.55.001 (pdf file only), ABS, Canberra. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Disability, Ageing and Carers, User Guide, Australia, 1988 1998**, Cat. No. 4431.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$32.00. Also available for 1993.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Disability, Ageing and Carers, Australia, Basic Confidentialised Unit Record File (Reissue), 2003**, Cat. No. 4430.0.30.002. Price \$1,320.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Disability, Ageing and Carers, Australia, 1998**, Confidentialised Unit Record File on CD-ROM, Cat. No. 4430.0.30.001. Price \$1,320.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Disability, Ageing and Carers Survey  
Family and Community Statistics Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 7430  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 8007  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

---

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Economic activity survey (annual)

### ECONOMIC ACTIVITY SURVEY (ANNUAL)

#### PURPOSE

To provide information on the change in industry structure and performance over time as well as to enable the comparison of the performance of different industries. Information is available for culture and leisure industries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Economic Activity Survey (EAS) collects details of profit and loss statements and balance sheets collected from selected businesses. The EAS directly collects information, by mail-out questionnaire, from a sample of businesses in the public trading and private employing sectors of the Australian economy. Businesses are asked to provide data in respect of the previous financial year ending on June 30th. In a minority of cases, where businesses do not account on a June-year basis, details are reported in respect of the accounting year which ended during the 12 months to the September closest to despatch of the questionnaires.

Administrative by-product data from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) and the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) are incorporated with the directly collected survey data, thereby improving the

coverage and quality of the data. For example, inclusion of the ATO data means that the survey covers non-employing businesses where it did not previously do so.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Annual

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry**

Businesses are classified according to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification. With the increased use of ATO data to supplement the EAS data, data are now being produced, on an experimental basis, at the 4-digit level. Data for the culture and leisure industries at the 4-digit level were available for the first time in respect of 1998-99. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more information about the detail available.

### **Income**

Sales of goods  
Income from services  
Rent, leasing and hiring income  
Interest income  
Royalties income  
Funding from Federal, State/Territory and/or Local Government  
Other operating income

### **Expenses**

Over 30 expense items are collected, including:  
Labour costs  
Insurance premiums  
Interest expenses  
Depreciation

Bad or doubtful debts  
Purchases  
Computer software expensed  
Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Other operating expenses

### **Other selected indicators**

Number of operating businesses  
Employment  
Operating profit before tax  
Total assets  
Total liabilities  
Capital expenditure  
Industry gross product  
Industry value added

### **Business averages**

Employment  
Sales  
Income  
Expenses  
Profit  
Assets  
Net worth  
Gross product  
Value added

### **Industry ratios**

Profit margins  
Return on assets  
Return on net worth  
Long term debt to equity  
Interest coverage  
Investment rate

## Geographic area

Australia, States and Territories.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The data were first collected in respect of 1990-91 and have been collected annually since.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Australian Industry**, Cat. No. 8155.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$34.00.

Released annually.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Business Operations and Industry Performance, Australia**, Cat. No.

8140.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Released annually until 2000-01.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Summary of Industry Performance**, Cat. No. 8140.0.55.002, electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released annually until 2000-01.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Australian Industry: Summary of Industry Performance, Australia**, Cat. No. 8155.0.55.002, electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released annually from 2002-03.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Economy Wide Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5454

Facsimile: 1800 999 310

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

---

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Economic activity survey (quarterly)

### ECONOMIC ACTIVITY SURVEY (QUARTERLY)

#### PURPOSE

To collect quarterly data from businesses regarding their income from sales of goods and services; wages and salaries; company profits; and inventories. These businesses include those involved in the fields of culture and leisure.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Quarterly Economic Activity Survey was first conducted in respect of the September quarter 2001. Its scope is all private businesses listed on the ABS business register except those classified to ANZSIC Division A Agriculture, forestry and fishing, and a small number of other industries. The survey is conducted by mail-out questionnaire sent to a random sample of approximately 16,000 business units stratified by industry, State/Territory, and number of employees. All units with more than 250 employees are automatically included in the sample.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of businesses include:

Sales of goods and services

Interest

Dividends

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation

Workers' compensation costs

Other expense items

### **Company profits before income tax**

The net operating profit or loss made by the business before income tax and extraordinary items. This data item is only available for incorporated businesses with 20 or more employees.

### **Company gross operating profits**

Company profits before income tax with selected items removed to provide a measure of underlying company profits. The income and expense items removed from the calculation of profits are those which do not involve the production of goods and services.

### **Inventories**

The items which make up the inventories of businesses are:

Materials, fuels, etc.

Work in progress

Finished goods

## **Industry**

The main activity undertaken by the business, to the 2-digit (sub-division) level of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). See [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 Edition](#) (Cat. no. 1292.0). See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for details of ANZSIC sub-divisions relevant to the fields of culture and leisure.

## **Geographic area**

Most data are only available for Australia. However, data about Sales of goods and services, and Wages and salaries are also available for States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was conducted for the first time in respect of the September quarter 2001. However, it has replaced two quarterly surveys of long standing - the Survey of Inventories, Sales and Services, and the Survey of Company Profits - and, since the March quarter 2002, has replaced the private sector component of the Survey of Employment and Earnings.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, [Business Indicators, Australia](#), Cat. no. 5676.0, ABS, Canberra. Released quarterly.

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Quarterly Economy Wide Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 796

SYDNEY NSW 2001

Telephone: Sydney 02 9268 4241  
Facsimile: Sydney 02 9268 4101  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Education and training

### EDUCATION AND TRAINING

#### PURPOSE

To provide information on access to and pathways through education and training, as well as information on education and training outcomes. Information includes education and training undertaken by people working in culture and leisure, and any culture and leisure-related education and training undertaken by survey respondents.

#### DESCRIPTION

The 2005 Survey of Education and Training collected data from approximately 27,000 people aged 15 and over living in both urban and rural areas in all States and Territories of Australia. It was the first iteration of the survey to include people aged 65 and over. Information was obtained by personal interviews . People living in remote and sparsely settled areas of Australia (approximately 1% of the Australian population) were excluded from the survey. Only private dwellings, such as houses, flats, home units and any other structures being used as private places of residence , were included in the survey.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Current labour force characteristics**

These are largely the same as the characteristics of employment, unemployment and people not in the labour force shown for the [Labour force](#) survey.

Industry of current job or business is coded to 3-digit ANZSIC level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more details.

Occupation of current job or business is coded to 4-digit ASCO level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more details.

Trade union membership in current job

Usual weekly earnings in current job or averaged weekly earnings from current business in last financial year

### **Work history**

Number of employers in the last 12 months

Whether currently working with main period employer

Industry of main period employer, coded to 3-digit ANZSIC level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more details.

Other information relating to main period employer including employment size of business, duration of employment, hours usually worked, permanent or casual, usual weekly earnings and trade union membership.

### **Educational attainment**

Main reason did not complete highest available year of secondary school

Whether undertook any TAFE accredited/recognised subjects, courses or modules as part of secondary school (if aged 15-24 and left school)

Number of qualifications obtained since leaving school

### **Most recent and three highest non-school educational qualifications obtained**

For each of these qualifications the following information is collected:

Level of non-school qualification (classified to the 3-digit level of the **Australian Standard Classification of Education - Level of Education**). Main field of study (classified to the 6-digit level of the [Australian Standard Classification of Education - Field of Education](#)). Numerous fields are related to culture or leisure.

Type of institution or organisation from which obtained

Whether obtained in Australia

Year completed study

### **Current and future study**

Similar data items to those shown above are available in respect of current and intended future studies.

### **Qualifications not completed**

Number of qualifications not completed in the last five years

For the most recent qualification enrolled for, but not completed, in the last five years:

Level and field of qualification

Time spent studying towards the qualification

Full-time or part-time study

Year ceased studying for the qualification

Main reason for non-completion of qualification

### **Training courses completed in Australia in the last 12 months**

Whether completed or still attending training course(s) in Australia

Number of training courses completed

Data items available for the four most recently completed training courses include:

Whether working at the time training course was attended

Training course field (17 types of training were recorded including Craft, and Music and arts)

Hours spent training

Whether participant incurred costs

Costs incurred

Whether performance assessed, and method of assessment

Purpose for undertaking training

Training course provider

Whether government-sponsored

Employer/non-employer support

Whether skills gained could be used with another employer

### **Access to education or training**

Main reason did not study for an educational qualification or attend training in the last 12 months

Main factor that would have enabled or encouraged study for an educational qualification or training attendance

### **Education and training providers**

People providing education and training services in their current job are asked:

Whether provides vocational education or training

Types of vocational education training activities performed

Type of organisation at which employed to provide vocational education or training

Amount of working time spent providing vocational education or training per week

Whether had obtained a non-school qualification in education or training

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories, Capital City/Balance of State.

### **Demographic characteristics**

These include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Relationship in household

Age of youngest child

Whether have any children aged under 12

Indigenous status

Origin (including birthplace, year of arrival in Australia, age on arrival in Australia, residency status

Languages spoken (including English proficiency) and language background

Disabilities (whether had a disability, type of impairment or restriction, whether had activity limitations).

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Surveys collecting similar data have been conducted in 2005, 2001, 1997, 1993 and 1989. Care must be



taken when making comparisons between the surveys as the scope of the 1989 survey was restricted to those who had been wage or salary earners in the previous 12 months, while the subsequent surveys were more inclusive. There have also been some changes in topics, definitions and classifications over time. More detail can be found in the Explanatory Notes of the publication **Education and Training Experience, Australia** (Cat. no. 6278.0).

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **Education and Training Experience, Australia, 2005**, Cat. no. 6278.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$34.00. Also available for 1997 and 2001.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Training and Education Experience, Australia, 1993**, Cat. no. 6278.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$30.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1990, **How Workers Get Their Training, Australia, 1989**, Cat. no. 6278.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$12.50.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Education, Training and Information Technology - Confidentialised Unit Record File on CD-ROM, 2001**, Cat. No. 6278.0.30.001. Price \$1,320. Similar releases are available for 1989, 1993 and 1997.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Information Paper: Education, Training and Information Technology - Confidentialised Unit Record File, 2001**, Cat. No. 6274.0 (pdf file only). Free of charge. Similar papers are available for 1989, 1993 and 1997.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

SETIT Dissemination Manager  
National Centre for Education and Training Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone Canberra (02) 6252 7960

Facsimile Canberra (02) 6252 8013

Email [ncets@abs.gov.au](mailto:ncets@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Employee earnings and hours

### EMPLOYEE EARNINGS AND HOURS

#### PURPOSE

To collect data on the distribution and composition of the earnings and hours of wage and salary earners in Australia, and whether their pay is set by award, collective agreement, individual agreement or contract. Data are available for culture and leisure industries and occupations.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey of Employee Earnings and Hours (EEH) is a sample survey of employers conducted by mail biennially in May. All wage and salary earners who received pay for the reference period (the last pay period ending on or before a specified date in May) are represented in the survey except: members of the Australian permanent defence forces; employees of businesses primarily engaged in agriculture, forestry and fishing; employees of private households employing staff; employees of overseas embassies, consulates etc; employees based outside Australia; and employees on worker's compensation who are not paid through the payroll.

The survey is based on a two stage sample design. The first stage involves selection of a sample of approximately 9,000 employers from the ABS business register. The sample is designed to ensure adequate

State or Territory and industry representation. The second stage involves those employers selecting a sample of employees using sampling instructions supplied by the ABS. Data for approximately 55,000 employees were collected for the May 2004 survey.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

This survey is conducted every two years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Occupation**

Occupations of employees are classified according to the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO), second edition, to the 4-digit level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

### **Industry**

The industry of each employer is classified according to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 1993, to the 2-digit level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

### **Distribution of employees**

Weekly ordinary time earnings

Weekly ordinary time hours paid for

Weekly overtime earnings

Weekly overtime hours paid for

Weekly total earnings

Weekly total hours paid for

### **Composition of earnings**

Average weekly ordinary time earnings

Average weekly overtime earnings

Average weekly total earnings

### **Average earnings and hours - non-managerial employees**

Average hourly ordinary time earnings

Average weekly ordinary time hours paid for

Average hourly total earnings

Average weekly total hours paid for

Average weekly overtime hours paid for

### **Methods of setting pay**

Awards only

Registered collective agreements

Registered individual agreements

Unregistered collective agreements

Unregistered individual agreements

### **Methods of setting pay - jurisdiction**

Records, for registered agreements, whether jurisdiction is Federal or State.

### **Characteristics of employees**

Age (under 18 years; 18 years and under 21 years; 21 years and over)

Sex

Full-time or part-time

Status of employee (working proprietor, managerial or executive employee; supervisor; other employee)

Permanent, temporary or casual

### **Characteristics of employers**

Private or public sector

Public institutional sector

Level of government (public sector)

Employer size (under 20 employees; 20 to 49; 50 to 99; 100 to 499; 500 to 999; 1000 and over employees)

## Geographic area

Australia, States and Territories

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection began in 1974 and was conducted annually until 1981, when it changed to a biennial basis. As a result, no survey was run in 1982 or 1984. However, in 1986, it was resumed on an annual basis until 1996, when it reverted to a biennial collection.

Because of the two stage sampling methodology used for this survey to arrive at a sample of employees, it is not possible to ensure that the representation of all the subgroups of interest in the sample accurately reflects their representation in the population. Because of this, caution should be taken if using the estimates as a time series (especially estimates relating to occupation). The survey methodology and sample design are set up to provide accurate 'snapshots' of data rather than time series data. Nevertheless average weekly earnings and hours data at aggregate levels have been found to be consistent over time as long as very fine level classifications are not used. Occupation classifications were changed in 1986 and again in 1996.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Employee Earnings and Hours, Australia**, Cat. No. 6306.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Labour National Project Centre  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box K881  
PERTH WA 6001

Telephone: Perth 08 9360 5305  
Facsimile: Perth 08 9360 5956  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Engineering construction activity

### ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

#### PURPOSE

To measure the value of all engineering construction work in Australia. Information is available on the value of construction activity on recreation projects. Such projects include golf courses, playing fields, racecourses, stadiums, swimming pools, landscaping and park construction.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Engineering Construction Survey (ECS) is a quarterly data collection conducted by mail-out questionnaire throughout Australia. The sample for the survey is approximately 2,400 respondents each quarter. The sample is selected from employing businesses recorded on the ABS business register as classified to the construction industry and all other units known to be undertaking engineering construction work (from trade journals, newspapers etc.).

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia



## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of construction**

Roads, highways and subdivisions  
Bridges  
Railways  
Harbours  
Water storage and supply  
Sewerage and drainage  
Electricity generation, transmission and distribution  
Pipelines  
Recreation  
Telecommunications  
Heavy industry - oil, gas, coal and other minerals  
Other heavy industry

### **Construction activity**

Value of work commenced during the quarter  
Value of work done during the quarter  
Value of work yet to be done at the end of the quarter  
Public or private sector expected ownership of the project at the time of completion  
Public or private sector construction activity

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were first collected for September 1986 and have since been collected on a quarterly basis.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Engineering Construction Activity, Australia**, Cat. No. 8762.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$28.00. Published quarterly.

## Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager, Engineering Construction Survey  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7405  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7620  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Film and video distribution

### FILM AND VIDEO DISTRIBUTION

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in film and video distribution.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Film and Video Distribution collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. Its scope was all employing businesses mainly engaged in leasing or wholesaling motion pictures on film, video tape or DVD to organisations for exhibition or sale. The collection sample was selected from units listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9112 Film and video distribution. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in film and video distribution as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment**

The collection classifies the employment of film and video distribution businesses into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of film and video distribution businesses are:

Provision of channels to pay television stations

Sales of pre-recorded video tapes and DVDs

Rental/lease of pre-recorded video tapes, DVDs and films

Other rent, leasing and hiring

Royalties and licensing

Other income

### **Sales of pre-recorded video tapes and DVDs**

Income from sales of pre-recorded video tapes and DVDs is made up of sales to:

Video hire stores

Retail outlets

Direct marketing and other businesses

### **Rental/lease of pre-recorded video tapes, DVDs and films**

Income from rental/lease of pre-recorded video tapes, DVDs and films is made up of rental/lease to:

Motion picture exhibitors

Television businesses

Video hire stores

Other businesses

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of film and video distribution businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Program rights/license fees used

Copyright fees/licenses for film and video distribution

Other royalties expenses

Payments to other businesses for dubbing, duplication and film print costs

Amortisation of program rights/license fees

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Advertising expenses

Marketing, promotion and sponsorship expenses

Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses

Other expense items

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20 and more

### **Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1993-94 and 1996-97.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Film and Video Production and Distribution, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8679.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Also available for 1993-94 and 1996-97.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Film and video production

### FILM AND VIDEO PRODUCTION

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in film and video production. As well as being of interest to users of cultural data (because this is a cultural industry) this survey may be of interest to users of sport data as it provides information on the production costs and hours produced of sport programs produced for television, compared with other sorts of programs produced for television.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Film and Video Production collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2002-03. Its scope was all employing businesses mainly engaged in the production of motion pictures on film or video tape for theatre or television projection. These included businesses mainly providing production services such as casting, film editing and titling. The collection sample was selected from units listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9111 Film and video production. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE



Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in film and video production as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment**

The collection classifies the employment of film and video production businesses into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual/temporary employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of film and video production businesses are:

Production of films and videos

Provision of production services to other businesses

Provision of post-production or film laboratory services to other businesses

Interest

Other income

### **Production of films and videos**

The items which make up income from production of films and videos are:

Feature films

Television programs

Commercials

Training and marketing videos

Music videos

Other productions

### **Commissioned works**

Indicates the proportion of the value of income from production of films and videos which was sourced from commissioned works.

### **Provision of production services to other businesses**

The items which make up income from the provision of production services to other businesses are:

Producers' fees and line production

Directors' fees

Cinematography

Other production services

### **Provision of post-production or film laboratory services to other businesses**

The items which make up income from provision of post-production or film laboratory services to other businesses are:

Dubbing and sub-titling

Editing

Duplication

Film laboratory services

Other post-production services

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of film and video production businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Payments to other businesses for production services

Payments to other businesses for post-production or film laboratory services

Royalties expenses paid to Australian businesses or individuals

Royalties expenses paid to overseas businesses or individuals

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses  
Purchases of film stock and video tape stock  
Amortisation of productions  
Other expense items

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20-49

50-99

100 and more

### **Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Production costs**

Costs incurred in producing film or video productions.

### **Types of production**

The types of film or video production made by the business. The types are:

Productions made specifically for television

Productions other than for television

Commercials

### **Number of commercial broadcast hours**

The number of hours of productions, specifically for television broadcast, which were made during the reference period. The number of hours includes any time taken for advertisements.

### **Types of television production**

The types of productions which the business makes specifically for television. The types are:

Drama  
Situation and sketch comedy  
Documentaries  
Quiz, panel and game shows  
News and current affairs  
Sport  
Light entertainment and infotainment  
Other television productions

### **Classification of television production**

Indicates the audience segments for which television productions are especially made. The classifications are:

Children (C)  
Preschool (P)  
All other classifications

### **Number of productions other than for television**

The number of productions, other than for television, undertaken during the reference period.

### **Types of production other than for television**

The types of productions which the business undertakes other than for television. The types are:

Feature film  
Short film  
Documentaries  
Corporate/marketing/training videos  
Music/video clips  
Other productions

### **Market for which commercials primarily made**

Indicates whether the commercials produced by the business were primarily made for the Australian or overseas markets.

### **Source of funds**

Records the amount of funds provided to the business, from various sources, for feature film production work

undertaken during the reference period. The sources are:

Australian Film Finance Corporation

Other Federal Government

State/Territory Government

Australia non-government

Overseas non-government

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1993-94, 1996-97 and 1999-2000.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Television, Film and Video Production, Australia, 2002-03**, Cat. no. 8679.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available as **Film and Video Production and Distribution, Australia** for 1993-94, 1996-97 and 1999-2000.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Gambling industries

### GAMBLING INDUSTRIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on businesses mainly engaged in providing gambling services in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Gambling Industries survey covers businesses in ANZSIC Class 9321 Lotteries and ANZSIC Class 9329 Gambling Services n.e.c. ANZSIC Class 9321 Lotteries comprises businesses mainly engaged in operating lotteries or in selling lottery tickets. ANZSIC Class 9329 Gambling Services n.e.c. comprises businesses mainly engaged in providing totalisator, betting or other gambling services (except casinos or lotteries). Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire sent to a sample of businesses classified to those ANZSIC classes in the ABS business register.

Details of the survey of businesses in the other gambling industry, ANZSIC Class 9322 Casinos, may be found in the [Casinos](#) entry. Gambling activity is also undertaken in [Clubs \(hospitality\)](#), [Pubs, taverns and bars](#), and in some sporting clubs and venues (see [Sports industries](#)). There are other businesses providing minor gambling services, such as newsagencies which sell lottery or lotto tickets. These businesses are excluded from the suite of surveys of gambling activity as they are not significant in terms of total gambling

activity.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of gambling businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing gambling services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of gambling business**

Lottery or lotto operators

Lottery or lotto agencies

Totalisator and TAB operators

TAB agencies

Bookmakers

Other gambling services n.e.c.

### **Business characteristics**

Employment size

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Selected performance ratios

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees



Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

Sex of employed person

**Main occupation of employees** (not available from 2004-05)

Managers and administrative staff

Bookmakers and bookmakers' clerks

Telephone betting and customer service staff

Computer service and information technology staff

Other

**Income items**

The items which make up the income of gambling industries include:

Takings from lotteries, lotto style games and football pools

Takings from instant money sales

Takings from Keno

Net takings from poker/gaming machines

Turnover from on-course totalisator sales (Thoroughbred, harness and greyhound betting; Other gambling)

Turnover from off-course TAB sales (Thoroughbred, harness and greyhound betting; Other gambling)

Bookmaker's turnover

**Takings and payouts**

Gross takings

Payouts to players

Net takings

**Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of gambling industries include:

Labour costs (including wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; worker's compensation costs)

Gambling or gaming taxes or levies

Commission expenses paid to agencies

Advertising, marketing, promotion and sponsorship expenses

Telecommunication services

Purchases (goods for resale)

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data have been collected in respect of 1994-95, 1997-98, 2000-01 and 2004-05.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Gambling Industries, Australia**, Cat. no. 8684.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00. Released three-yearly.

#### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDDD).**

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249  
Email: **client.services@abs.gov.au**

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Health risk factors

### HEALTH RISK FACTORS

#### PURPOSE

To provide information on selected health risk factors, namely exercise, height and weight, smoking and alcohol consumption.

#### DESCRIPTION

Information on Health Risk Factors was collected in May 1995 as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM), a quarterly household survey of approximately 2,000 households conducted throughout Australia. It is important to note that the questions asked on the Health Risk Factors topic in the PSM are less detailed than those asked in the [National Health Survey](#), so caution should be exercised if attempting to compare results obtained from the two different vehicles. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded. Questions on Health Risk Factors were asked of one randomly selected person aged 18 years or over within each selected household.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly for five quarters to May 1995.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Exercise**

Whether walked for recreation, sport or fitness in the last two weeks

Whether participated in any other exercise for recreation, sport or fitness in the last two weeks

How many times exercised (including walking) in the last two weeks

Total amount of time spent exercising in the last two weeks

### **Body dimensions**

Height without shoes

Weight

### **Smoking**

Records whether the respondent currently smokes.

### **Period since last alcohol consumption**

Records the period since the last alcoholic drink was consumed.

One week or less

More than one week

Never

Don't remember

### **Alcohol consumption in the last seven days**

Records, for those who consumed alcohol in the last seven days:

The days on which alcohol was consumed

Types of alcoholic drink consumed on each day

Quantity of each type of alcoholic drink consumed on each day

**Types of alcoholic drink**

Beer - extra/special light

Beer - Low alcohol

Beer - Full alcohol or stout

Red wine

White wine

Sparkling wine/champagne

Spirits

Liqueurs

Fortified wine

Other

**Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, Metropolitan or Rest of State.

**Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

**Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

**Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data on participation in sport and physical activities were collected, data were also collected on:

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#) (May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Book reading](#) (November 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August 1994 to May 1995)

[Participation in gambling](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

[Spectator sports](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data were collected in each quarterly PSM survey from May 1994 to May 1995.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, May 1995**, (Cat. no. 4103.0), ABS, Adelaide. Price \$10.00. Also available for May, August and November 1994 and February 1995.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Household expenditure

### HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

#### PURPOSE

To collect information on the expenditure, income and characteristics of households resident in private dwellings throughout Australia. Several of the items of expenditure recorded are related to culture and leisure.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Household Expenditure Survey (HES) collects detailed information about the expenditure, income and household characteristics of a sample of households (6,957 households in the 2003-04 collection) resident in private dwellings throughout Australia. Expenditure information for both expenditure common to all household members (e.g., health service payments) and irregular or infrequent expenditure (e.g., household appliances and holidays overseas) is collected during a personal interview with varying recall periods used for the different items. All other expenditure is captured from diaries in which survey participants record all their expenditure over a two-week period. By this means, average weekly expenditure on over 600 goods and services is obtained. Collection of data for this survey is spread over a one-year period in order to reduce seasonality effects. Note that although occupation and industry are coded to 4- and 3-digit level respectively, the data are not reliable at that level of detail because of the sample size.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Five yearly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Expenditure items**

The Household Expenditure Classification (HEC) was developed for use in coding and disseminating data from the 1998-99 HES. The HEC has a five-level hierarchical structure, ranging from the 17 major groups, each represented by a two-digit code, to the 609 base groups, each represented by a ten-digit code. The HEC major groups are:

Current housing costs

Domestic fuel and power

Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Alcoholic beverages

Tobacco products

Clothing and footwear

Household furnishings and equipment

Household services and operation

Medical care and health expenses

Transport

Recreation

Personal care

Miscellaneous goods and services

Income tax

Mortgage repayments - principal

Other capital housing costs

Superannuation and life insurance

### **Recreation group expenditure items**

The HEC major group 'Recreation' has four sub-major groups:

Recreational and educational equipment

Recreational and educational services (excluding holiday expenses)

Holidays

Animal expenses

Beyond these sub-major groups are over 200 finer level expenditure items related to culture and leisure, including gambling.

### **Culture and recreation expenditure items in other major groups**

Other expenditure items which may be of interest to culture and leisure data users include:

Meals in restaurants, hotels, clubs and related organisations

Beer for consumption on licensed premises (also wine, spirits and other alcoholic beverages)

Sports and leisure footwear (men's, women's, children's and infants', not further defined)

Swimming pool chemicals

Purchase of caravan

### **Geographic area of households**

Australia, States and Territories

Section of State (major urban, other urban, bounded locality, rural balance)

Broad geographical area (capital city, other urban, rural)

Statistical local area

Index of relative socioeconomic disadvantage - decile - Australia and State

### **Geographic area of persons**

Australia, States and Territories

### **Household characteristics**

Information collected about the household includes:

Dwelling details (including type of structure, number of bedrooms, tenure type and landlord type)

Household structure

Household family composition

Life cycle stage in the household

Number of families and income units in the household

Number of employed and unemployed persons in the household

Number of persons studying

Financial stress  
Number of persons in the household with a disability or health condition  
Number of health care cards in the household  
Loans in the household (including number, lenders, purposes, amounts, duration)  
Government payments  
Other sources of income

### **Demographic characteristics of person**

Information collected about diary respondents includes:

Age  
Sex  
Country of birth  
Year of arrival in Australia  
Family type

### **Socioeconomic characteristics of person**

Includes categories such as:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed, not in the labour force)  
Status in employment (employee, employer, own account worker, contributing family worker)  
Occupation (coded to 4-digit ASCO level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more details.)  
Industry (coded to 3-digit ANZSIC level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more details.)  
Usual hours worked by person in all jobs  
Duration of unemployment  
Whether currently studying  
Highest education qualification attained

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The most recent Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in 2003-04. Previous surveys were conducted in 1974-75, 1975-76, 1984, 1988-89, 1993-94 and 1998-99. Data for 1974-75 were collected from households in capital cities only (excluding Darwin). Data for subsequent surveys were collected from households in capital city, other urban and rural areas. The first two surveys collected information on fewer goods and services than those from 1984 and subsequent surveys. Further information about comparability between surveys can be found in Part 4 of **Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing: User Guide, 2003-04** (Cat. no. 6503.0).

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results, 2003-04**, Cat. no. 6530.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00. Also available for 1984, 1988-89, 1993-94 and 1998-99.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing: User Guide, 2003-04** Cat. no. 6503.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$11.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2000, **Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Detailed Expenditure Items, 1998-99**, Cat. no. 6535.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$24.00. Also available for 1984, 1988-89 and 1993-94.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2000, **Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: User Guide, 1998-99**, Cat. no. 6527.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$30.00. Also available for 1984, 1988-89 and 1993-94.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 2002, **Australians' expenditure on culture, 1998-99**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>.

Standing Committee on Recreation and Sport 2005, **Household Expenditure on Sports and Physical Recreation, Australia, 2003-04**. Available free of charge on the SCORS Research Group web site at <http://www.ausport.gov.au/information>.

Standing Committee on Recreation and Sport 2003, **Household Expenditure on Sports, Physical Recreation and Other Leisure, Australia, 1998-99**. Available free of charge on the SCORS Research Group web site at <http://www.ausport.gov.au/information>.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Detailed Expenditure Items, 2003-04**, Data cube, Cat. no. 6535.0.55.001. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Household Expenditure Survey, Australia, 1998-99 (2nd edn)**, Confidentialised Unit Record File on CD-ROM, Cat. no. 6544.0.30.001. Price \$1,320.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Living Conditions Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 6174  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 6870  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Household use of information technology

### HOUSEHOLD USE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

#### PURPOSE

To measure the extent to which information technology is used by Australian households. Interactive content creation and Electronic information services are classified as cultural industries in the ACLC Industry Classification. This collection provides some measures of consumption of the output of those industries. It also provides an indication of the extent to which households are using information technology for leisure purposes.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Household Use of Information Technology collection was conducted in early 2002 as a supplement to the General Social Survey (GSS). The GSS covers all people aged 18 years and over who are usual residents of private dwellings in all but sparsely settled parts of Australia. Dwellings included in the survey were selected at random using a multi-stage area sample. Data were collected by personal interview with a randomly selected resident in each dwelling. The total sample for this survey (after allowing for sample loss and non-response) was just over 15,500.

In 2001, information on this topic was collected on the Survey of Education, Training and Information

Technology, and prior to that the information was collected on the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) in respect of 1996, 1998, 1999 and 2000.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Annual

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as a supplement to the General Social Survey all of the data items shown in the **General Social Survey** are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below. These data items include geographic, demographic and various social and economic characteristics.

### **Number of households**

The total number of households in Australia.

### **Computer access status**

Indicates whether a household had access to a home computer.

### **Internet access status**

Indicates whether a household had access to the Internet.

### **Type of connection**

Records a household's type of connection to the Internet. The type categories are:

Dial-up

Broadband

Both

Don't know

### **Type of broadband connection**



For households with broadband connection, records the type of connection. The type categories are:

Digital subscriber line

Cable

Other (includes satellite and microwave)

Don't know

### **Number of computers**

The number of computers in a household.

### **Computer use status**

Indicates whether a home computer is used at least once a week.

### **Internet use status**

Indicates whether a home computer is used to access the Internet.

### **Reason for not having Internet access**

Records the main reason for a household not having Internet access at home. The categories of reason are:

Insufficient capacity of computer

Costs too high

Lack of confidence or skills with computer

Lack of interest

Poor opinion of Internet

No-one in household knows how to use Internet

Concern that children may access inappropriate sites

Have Internet access elsewhere

No use for Internet

Privacy concerns

Other

Don't know

### **Household technologies**

Records the types of technology a household uses at home. The technologies are:

Telephone (fixed or cordless)  
Answering machine  
Facsimile machine (fax)  
Mobile telephone  
Pay television service  
Standard television set (analogue)  
Digital television set  
Set top conversion box (for analogue television)  
Video recorder  
DVD player (not computer drive)  
Games machine (PlayStation, Nintendo or similar)  
None of the above  
Don't know

### **Frequency of Internet access**

Records the range of frequency with which the Internet is accessed. The ranges are:

Every day  
Two to six days a week  
One day a week  
One day a fortnight  
One day a month  
Less than one day a month  
Don't know

This data item is used to classify:

Frequency of access of the Internet within the household  
Frequency with which an adult accesses the Internet at home  
Frequency with which an adult accesses the Internet at work  
Frequency with which an adult accesses the Internet at other sites

### **Number of adults**

The total number of adults in Australia.

### **Adult computer use status**

Indicates whether an adult used a computer during the last 12 months.

### **Adult Internet access status**

Indicates whether an adult accessed the Internet during the last 12 months.

### **Place of use or access**

Records the types of places at which an adult used a computer during the last 12 months. Also records the types of places at which an adult accessed the Internet during the last 12 months. The types of places are:

Home

Work (including unpaid or voluntary work)

School

TAFE or tertiary institution

Public library

Government agency/department/shopfront

Internet/cyber cafe or similar

Community or voluntary organisation

Neighbour, friend or relative's house

Other

None of the above

### **Purpose for use of computer at home**

Records all purposes and the main purpose for which an adult used a computer at home. The types of purpose are:

Work/business

Education/study

Volunteer/community groups

Personal/private

Other

### **Purpose for accessing the Internet at home**

Records all purposes and the main purpose for which an adult accessed the Internet at home. The types of purpose are:

Work/business

Education/study

Volunteer/community groups

Personal/private

Other

### **Activities for which Internet accessed**

Records whether or not an adult accessed the Internet for each of the following activities:

Using email or accessing chat sites

Buying or selling shares for private purposes

Purchasing or ordering goods or services for private use

Accessing government services for private purposes

### **Goods and services purchased or ordered via the Internet**

Records the types of goods and services purchased or ordered by adults via the Internet during the last twelve months. The categories are:

Food and groceries

Alcohol

Toys

Videos/DVDs

Music/CDs

Books and magazines

Computer software

Computer hardware or peripherals

Clothing, shoes, etc.

Sporting equipment

Travel/accommodation

Tickets to entertainment/cinema

Financial services

Other

### **Number of occasions on which goods or services were purchased or ordered via the Internet by an adult for private use**

The number of occasions is recorded using up to three digits.

### **Total value of goods and services purchased or ordered via the Internet in the last 12 months**

The total value of goods or services purchased or ordered via the Internet by an adult for private use in the last 12 months is recorded in the following ranges:

\$0-\$250  
\$251-\$500  
\$501-\$1,000  
\$1,001-\$2,000  
\$2,001-\$5,000  
\$5,001-\$10,000  
\$10,001 or more  
Don't know

**On-line purchase status**

Indicates whether or not an adult has paid for goods or services by entering credit card details on-line.

**Amount paid on-line for goods and services purchased or ordered via the Internet in the last 12 months**

The total amount paid on-line for goods or services purchased or ordered via the Internet by an adult for private use in the last 12 months is recorded in the following ranges:

\$0-\$250  
\$251-\$500  
\$501-\$1,000  
\$1,001-\$2,000  
\$2,001-\$5,000  
\$5,001-\$10,000  
\$10,001 or more  
Don't know

**Source of goods or services purchased via the Internet**

Records whether the goods or services purchased via the Internet came from:

Australia  
Overseas  
Both  
Don't know

**Main reason for not purchasing any goods or services via the Internet**

Adults who had not purchases and goods or services for private use via the Internet in the last 12 months

were asked for the main reason, from the following options:

Have no need

Prefer to shop in person/like to see the product

Security concerns/concerned about providing credit card details on-line

Privacy concerns/concerned about providing personal details on-line

Trust concerns/concerned about receiving or returning goods

Other

### **Types of government services accessed via the Internet for private purposes**

Adults who had used the Internet to access government services for private purposes in the last 12 months were asked to specify all of the services used, from the following options:

Electronic lodgement of tax returns

Electronic lodgement of applications for claims for benefits

Electronic lodgement of applications for permits etc.

Electronic lodgement of bill payments e.g. rates and car registration

Information or services for taxation

Information or services for pensions or other benefits

Information or services for employment/unemployment

Other

None of the above

Don't know

### **Use of technology to pay bills, transfer funds or find out account balances in the last three months**

Records whether adults used either or both of the following technologies to pay bills, transfer funds or find out account balances in the last three months:

The Internet

The telephone

### **Adult work from home status**

Indicates whether an adult has an agreement with their employer to work from home on an ongoing basis in their main job.

### **Technologies used to work from home**

Adults working from home were asked for all of the technologies used for this purpose, from the following

options:

Access employer's computer system at home via a modem

Use of a portable PC (either personal or employer provided)

Use of a desktop (fixed) PC at home

Use of floppy disks/CD ROMs containing work related information

Mobile phone

Other

None of the above

### **Number of hours usually spent working from home**

Records the usual number of hours spent working from home each week, using two digits.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

For 2004-05, information on the household use of information technology was collected as part of the Multi-Purpose Household Survey (MPHS), and it is expected that the MPHS will be the on-going vehicle for the future collection of information on this topic. Previously, data relating to the household use of information technology have been collected using a variety of survey vehicles such as the Population Survey Monitor (1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 and 2000); Survey of Education, Training and Information Technology (2001); General Social Survey (2002); National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey (2002); Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers (2003); and the Survey of Children's Participation in Cultural and Leisure Activities (2000 and 2003). Due to differences in the scopes of previous surveys, previous person level data on household use of information technology which are comparable with the 2004-05 data are only available up until 2002. In addition, there are methodological differences which may have some effect on the comparability of data collected since 2000 with data collected in prior years. Further information about data comparability can be found in the explanatory notes of both the 2004-05 and 2001-2002 publications.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Household Use of Information Technology, Australia 2004-05**, Cat. no. 8146.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00. Also available for 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001-02, and 2002 and 2003 combined.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Use of the Internet by Householders, Australia, November 2000**, Cat. no. 8147.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50. Available quarterly (February, May, August and November) for 1996, 1998, 1999 and 2000.

## Other

A confidentialised unit record file from the November 1996 survey can be made available on request (price on application).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Science and Technology Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5189

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Individual donations

### INDIVIDUAL DONATIONS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about donations by individual persons to various organisations, including arts and cultural organisations and sporting clubs.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Individual Donations collection was conducted as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection for November 1997. The questions referred mainly to donations made during the three months prior to interview and were asked of approximately 3,000 interviewees Australia-wide. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

Note that some data about individual donations were collected more recently (the four quarters of 2000). However, this information did not include a breakdown by the types of organisation to which donations were made. Hence it is of little relevance to culture and leisure statistics.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly, but ceasing with the collection for November 1997.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of persons**

The total number of persons aged 18 years and over in Australia.

### **Form of monetary donation**

Records the forms by which monetary donations can be made. The forms of donation are:

Cheque

Credit card

Cash

Other

No donation made

### **Personal donation status (three months)**

Records, for each form of monetary donation, whether a person made such a donation during the last three months. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Other adult donation status (three months)**

Records whether any other adult member of the household made any form of monetary donation during the last three months. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Personal donation status (twelve months)**

Records, for persons who did not make any form of monetary donation during the last three months, whether they made any form of monetary donation during the last twelve months. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Types of organisation receiving donations**

Records the types of organisation to which a person donated during the last three months. The types of organisation are:

Arts and cultural organisations

Universities

Research organisations

Schools

Hospitals

Other health organisations

Community and welfare services

International aid

Religious

Environmental and animal welfare groups

Interest groups

Sporting clubs

Other

Don't know

### **Schools**

The organisation category of Schools is divided into the sub-categories:

Government schools

Private schools

### **Amount donated**

Records, for each type of organisation, the amount of money (if known) which a person donated during the last three months.

**Goods donation status (delivery)**

Records whether, during the last three months, a person made a donation of goods which they personally delivered to the organisation. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

**Goods donation status (collection)**

Records whether, during the last three months, a person telephoned an organisation to arrange for them to collect goods which the person wished to donate. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

**Goods donation status (twelve months)**

Records, for persons who did not donate any goods during the last three months, whether they donated any goods during the last twelve months. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

**Number of organisations to which goods donated**

The number of organisations (if known) to which a person donated goods during the last three months.

**Type of goods donated**

The types of goods donated to organisations during the last three months. The types of goods are:

Clothing

Furniture

Books

Toys

Electrical goods

Blankets

Food

Other

### **Quantity of goods donated**

Records the quantity of each type of good which a person donated to each type of organisation during the last three months.

### **Membership of organisations**

Records the types of organisation of which a person is a member. The options for type of organisation are:

Service clubs

Church

Trade unions

Professional organisations

Sporting clubs

Recreation or hobby clubs

Social clubs

Education

Arts and cultural organisations

Environmental and animal welfare groups

Interest groups

Community groups

Health groups

Other

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations of which a person is a member.

### **Active member status**

Indicates whether a person is an active member of an organisation of which they are a member. An active member is one who is on the committee or regularly performs tasks for or on behalf of the organisation.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

## Demographic characteristics

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

## Socioeconomic characteristics

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Educational attainment

## Other topics of interest

In some quarters in which data about individual donations were collected, data were also collected about the following topics:

[Art and craft purchases](#) (February 1997 to November 1997)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (September 1996)

[Attitudes towards the arts](#) (November 1997)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (September 1996 to May 1997)

[Household use of information technology](#) (September 1996 and November 1996)

[Participation in gambling](#) (September 1996 to May 1997)

[Spectator sports](#) (September 1996 to May 1997)

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection was previously conducted for the quarters September 1996, November 1996, February 1997, May 1997 and August 1997.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, November 1997**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00. Also available for September 1996, November 1996, February 1997, May 1997 and August 1997.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Information Technology Survey - Business Enterprises

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SURVEY - BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

#### PURPOSE

To measure the use of information technology by businesses, including those mainly engaged in culture or leisure activities. This use includes the Internet in general and web presence in particular. Internet service provision and web presence creation are both cultural business activities as defined in the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications.

#### DESCRIPTION

This survey collects information from a sample of private sector employing businesses. Some industries are excluded from the scope. These are Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing; Education; and Religious Organisations. For 1999-2000, the sample comprised 15,500 businesses. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia



## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Annual

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Use of computer**

Indicates, for all businesses, whether or not they were using a computer at the end of the reference period (i.e. at 30 June).

### **Intention to acquire, by businesses not using a computer**

Records the intentions of non-computer-using businesses with regard to acquiring information technology.

The technology categories are:

Computer

Internet access

Web site

The timing categories are:

Within six months of reference period

Within twelve months of reference period

More than twelve months after reference period

No intention to acquire

### **Access to Internet**

Indicates, for businesses using computers, whether or not they had access to the Internet at the end of the reference period.

### **Reasons for not having access to Internet**

Records the reasons for computer-using businesses not having access to the Internet. Reasons include costs being too high, security concerns and lack of interest.

### **Intention to acquire Internet access**

Records, for businesses not having access to the Internet, the timing of their intention to acquire access. The

timing categories are:

Within six months of reference period

Within twelve months of reference period

More than twelve months after reference period

No intention to acquire Internet access

### **Use of Internet**

Records, for businesses with access to the Internet, the purposes for which they use it. Examples of these purposes are receiving orders from customers, delivering products in digital form, ordering products from other organisations, and undertaking marketing and promotion.

### **Type of Internet connection**

Records, for businesses with access to the Internet, the type of connection. The categories are:

Analog dial-up

ISDN

Broadband

### **Main type of broadband connection**

Records, for businesses accessing the Internet via broadband, the main type of connection. The categories are:

Digital subscriber line

Cable

Wireless (including fixed, mobile and satellite)

Frame relay

Other

### **Reasons for not using broadband as the main type of Internet connection**

Records, for businesses accessing the Internet other than via broadband, the reasons for not using broadband. The categories are:

Unavailable at the business location

Start up connection costs too high

Ongoing connection and usage costs too high

Business's hardware incompatible

Lack of perceived benefit

Other  
Not considered

### **Web presence**

Indicates, for businesses using computers, whether or not they had a web presence at the end of the reference period.

### **Reasons for not having a web presence**

Records the reasons for computer using businesses not having a web presence. Reasons include no Internet access, costs being too high and security concerns.

### **Intention to establish a web presence**

Records, for businesses not having a web presence, the timing of their intention to establish a presence. The timing categories are:

Within six months of reference period

Within twelve months of reference period

More than twelve months after reference period

No intention to establish a web presence

### **Location of web presence host**

Indicates, for businesses having a web presence, whether it was hosted in Australia or overseas.

### **Nature of web presence**

Records the nature of a business's web presence. The categories are:

Own web site on own server

Represented on parent or related entity's web site

Own web site on other server

Represented on portal, online shopping mall or virtual community

Other

### **Facilities available through web presence**

Records the facilities and services which can be accessed through a business's web presence. Examples of

these facilities and services are online ordering, recruitment information, capability for secure access or transactions, and live chat for customer queries.

### **Limitations to further development of web presence**

Identifies the factors which are limiting further development of a business's web presence. Limitations include cost, security concerns and lack of skills.

### **Industry**

Allocates the main activity undertaken by the business to the 1-digit (division) level of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). There are 14 in-scope industry divisions including Division P Cultural and Recreational Services. Note that, although Division Q Personal and Other Services is in scope, one of its component groups (961 Religious Organisations) is out of scope. See [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification](#), 1993 Edition (Cat. no. 1292.0).

### **Employment**

The survey classifies employment into two categories. These are:

Persons predominantly employed in information technology and web activities

All other persons

### **Employment size**

Businesses can be allocated employment size ranges such as:

1-4 persons

5-19 persons

20-99 persons

100 or more persons

### **Value of annual sales/orders**

A number of categories can be derived from the survey for the value of annual sales/orders. These categories are:

Sale/orders received, over the Internet, on behalf of other businesses (i.e. as an agent)

Sale/orders received, over the Internet, other than those on behalf of other businesses

Sale/orders received, other than over the Internet, on behalf of other businesses

Sale/orders received, other than over the Internet, other than on behalf of other businesses (including orders

received by an agent on behalf of the business)

### **Size range of value of annual sales/orders**

Businesses can be allocated size ranges for value of annual sales/orders such as:

Less than \$100,000

\$100,000-\$999,999

\$1.0m-\$4.9m

\$5m or more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, States and Territories, and capital cities/other areas.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Surveys were conducted in respect of 1993-94 and 1997-98, and then annually from 1999-2000.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Business Use of Information Technology, Australia**, Cat. no. 8129.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$26.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Science and Technology Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5189

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Input-output tables](#)

### INPUT-OUTPUT TABLES

#### PURPOSE

Input-Output tables show, in some detail, the components of gross domestic product for a given period. They also show the links between the various industries within the Australian economy.

A total of 106 industries are shown in the Input-Output tables, six of which relate to culture and leisure. Statistics on the value of Australian production, imports and exports for approximately 1,000 separate commodities are also available. Several of these commodities are related to culture and leisure.

The Australian National Accounts are a systematic way of showing the output of the Australian economy. Input-Output tables are produced from the Australian National Accounts. In turn, Input-Output multipliers are derived from the Input-Output tables.

The impact of an activity on the economy can be evaluated by using Input-Output multipliers. Input-Output multipliers can be used to provide answers about the likely impacts of an increase in demand for the output of an industry, the likely impact of new projects and the likely results of import replacement strategies, not only on the industry itself, but on all other industries in the economy.

## DESCRIPTION

The ABS compiles the Australian National Accounts from a wide range of statistical sources, many of which are described within this directory. More information about compilation methods and data sources is provided in **Australian National Accounts: Concepts, Sources and Methods** (Cat. no. 5216.0).

## GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Annually

## DATA ITEMS

### Industry

The Input-Output industry classification is based on ANZSIC and contains 106 industry classes, including:

2401 Printing and services to printing (corresponds with ANZSIC Group 241)

2402 Publishing; recorded media and publishing (corresponds with ANZSIC Groups 242 and 243)

5701 Accommodation, cafes and restaurants (corresponds with ANZSIC Subdivision 57)

9101 Motion picture, radio and television services (corresponds with ANZSIC Subdivision 91)

9201 Libraries, museums and the arts (corresponds with ANZSIC Subdivision 92)

9301 Sport, gambling and recreational services (corresponds with ANZSIC Subdivision 93)

### Product

The Input-Output product classification is based on ANZSIC and the Australian and New Zealand Standard Commodity Classification (ANZSCC) and contains approximately 1,000 commodities. Approximately 60 of these are related to culture and leisure, including:

Swimwear, knitted sweatsuits, tracksuits, jogging suits, leisuresuits and jumpsuits

Sports footwear, rubber thongs

Pre-recorded audio, video tapes, computer tapes or disks, compact disks and records, manufactured or published

Meal preparation and presentation

Motion picture production

Performing arts venue operation



Ski slope and similar services  
Casinos operation  
Television and video hire

### **Product details**

Value of Australian production  
Value of competing imports  
Value of complementary imports  
Value of exports  
Components of final demand

### **Industry details**

Compensation of employees  
Gross operating surplus and mixed income  
Gross value added

### **Output multiplier**

Shows the relationship between the initial increase in output (in dollar terms) required from an industry and the total increase in output (in dollar terms) by all industries.

### **Income multiplier**

Shows the relationship between the initial increase in output (in dollar terms) required from an industry and the total increase in compensation of employees by all industries.

### **Gross value added multiplier**

Shows the relationship between the initial increase in output (in dollar terms) required from an industry and the total increase in gross value added by all industries (this comprises compensation of employees plus gross operating surplus earned by businesses, and excludes the value of goods and services provided by other industries that is used in producing the output).

### **Employment multiplier**

Shows the number of extra persons employed for an initial expenditure of \$1 million on output from an

industry.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection was started on an experimental basis for reference year 1958-59. Intervals between reference periods have ranged from one to five years. Data are available on a consistent basis since 1992-93 (when ANZSIC was introduced).

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Input-Output Tables, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 5209.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$28.00. Also available for several earlier reference periods.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Input-Output Tables - Product Details, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 5215.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00. Also available for several earlier reference periods.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Information Paper: Australian National Accounts: Introduction to Input-Output Multipliers**, Cat. no. 5246.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 2001, **Multipliers for Culture-Related Industries**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 1997, **Measuring the Impact of Festivals**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Free of charge.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables - Electronic Publication**, Cat. no. 5209.0.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. First issued in respect of 1998-99.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Australian National Accounts: Input-Output Tables (Product Details) - Electronic Publication**, Cat. no. 5215.0.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. First issued in respect of 1998-99.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Tailored Input-Output Products on Floppy Disk, 1996-97** Cat. no. 5209.0.15.001. Price on application.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

For culture-related data:

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

For further information about Input-Output statistics:

Assistant Director  
Input-Output Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 6908  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 6583  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> International merchandise trade

### INTERNATIONAL MERCHANDISE TRADE

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about Australia's merchandise trade with its major trading partners and selected country groups. Details of imports and exports of thousands of commodities are available, several hundred of which are related to culture and leisure.

#### DESCRIPTION

International trade statistics are compiled by the Australian Bureau of Statistics from information submitted by exporters and importers or their agents to the Australian Customs Service (Customs). Merchandise trade covers all moveable goods which add to (imports) or subtract from (exports) Australia's stock of material resources, as a result of their movement into or out of Australia. The following are excluded from this collection:

- Direct transit trade, i.e. goods being trans-shipped or moved through Australia for purposes of transport only;
- ships and aircraft moving through Australia while engaged in the transport of passengers or goods between Australia and other countries; and
- non-merchandise goods, consisting primarily of goods moving on a temporary basis (e.g. mobile

equipment; goods under repair; goods for exhibition; and passenger's effects).

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Covers imports into Australia, and exports out of Australia.

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Monthly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Commodities imported or exported**

Commodities are classified according to the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, known as the Harmonised System (HS), developed by the World Customs Organisation. Australia has expanded the 6-digit level of the HS to an 8-digit level for exports (5623 categories) and 10-digit level for imports (7723 categories). Commodities are also classified using the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC Revision 3) (3138 categories).

The Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications include a Product Classification, which incorporates a Correspondence to Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification (ANZSPC). In turn, the ANZSPC incorporates correspondences to the various merchandise trade classifications.

### **Export details**

Value of goods  
Quantity of goods  
Gross weight of goods  
Overseas country of final destination  
Destination country groups (e.g. APEC, ASEAN, OECD and the EU)  
Overseas port of discharge (available from July 1992 onwards)  
Australian State/Territory (and port) of loading  
Australian State/Territory of origin  
Mode of transport

### **Import details**

Value of goods  
Quantity of goods  
Gross weight of goods (available from July 1992 onwards)  
Overseas country of origin for imports and import clearances  
Origin country groups (e.g. APEC, ASEAN, OECD and the EU)  
Overseas port of loading for imports and import clearances (available from July 1992 onwards)  
Australian State/Territory (and port) of discharge  
Australian State/Territory of final destination

Mode of transport  
Nature of entry details (imports and import clearances)  
Import duty rates and amount of duty paid on goods cleared for Australian consumption (import clearances)  
Nature of tariff (import clearances) to distinguish between goods entered as normal, government, reduced and confidential

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Before Federation, each State recorded its trade independently and the only available means of ascertaining the total trade of Australia for those years is by aggregating the records of the States. However the results are subject to error, as those past records of values and direction of trade were compiled on differing bases across the States.

After Federation, uniform recording systems were introduced and trade data began to be compiled annually. Annual statistics were first presented on a financial year basis for 1914-15; and monthly statistics in August 1917. Monthly statistics have been available since then.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **International Merchandise Imports, Australia**, Cat. No. 5439.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Released monthly.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **International Merchandise Trade, Australia**, Cat. No. 5422.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00. Released quarterly until March quarter of 2003.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 2003, **Australia's Trade in Culture, 2000-01**. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <<http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>>.

Includes comparisons with 1994-95.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 1996, **Australia's Balance of Trade in Culture**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Free of charge. (Contains information for 1993-94 and 1994-95.)

### **Other**

International Trade Statistics from 1 January 1988 are available on a subscription or ad hoc basis via hard copy reports, electronic tables or text files.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDD).

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
International Trade  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5411  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5501  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> International trade in services

### INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To measure Australia's trade in services with the rest of the world. Data for some cultural services are separately available, but sport services are grouped with other cultural services.

#### DESCRIPTION

Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire from a sample of less than 2,000 businesses which import or export services.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Covers imports of services into Australia, and exports of services out of Australia.

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Quarterly



## DATA ITEMS

### Services

Services are broken down into approximately 50 categories. Those which are fully or partly related to culture and leisure are:

Advertising, market research and public opinion polling

Architectural services

Audiovisual and related services

Database services

Music royalties and licence fees

Other personal, cultural and recreational services

### Trade in services

Value of services credits (earnings)

Value of services debits (payments)

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data were first collected in respect of 1987-88, again in 1989-90, annually from 1991-92 and quarterly from 1996-97.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia**, Cat. no. 5302.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$31.00. Released quarterly. The June 2000 and September 1999 issues contained special articles on measurement of the impact of the Sydney Olympic Games.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 5363.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00. Released annually from 1993-94 until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Balance of Payments and International Investment Position, Australia: Concepts, Sources and Methods**, Cat. no. 5331.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$40.00.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 2003, **Australia's Trade in Culture, 2000-01**. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>.

Includes comparisons with 1994-95.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
International Trade  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5411  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5501  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Internet activity

### INTERNET ACTIVITY

#### PURPOSE

To obtain detailed information on the demand for, and supply of, Internet services in Australia. Internet service provision is incorporated in the Electronic information services industry in the Australian Culture and Leisure Industry Classification.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Internet Activity Survey is conducted by mail questionnaire addressed to every Australian-based Internet Service Provider (ISP) operating during the reference period (quarter). ISPs are defined as businesses that supply Internet connectivity services to individuals, household, businesses and other organisations. Libraries, Internet kiosks and Internet cafes which provide Internet access on a casual basis are excluded from the survey. The primary source of the survey population frame is the Telecommunications Industry Ombudsman (TIO) with which ISPs are required to register. The TIO list is supplemented where necessary with ISPs identified from other sources such as Internet association membership lists and industry media.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarter data collected annually from the September quarter of 2006. Prior to this, quarter data was initially collected quarterly and then biannually.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of trading entities providing Internet access as at the end of the reference period.

### **Size of ISP**

Internet Service Providers are classified by size according to the number of subscribers ISPs reported for at the end of the reporting period. The size categories are:

Very small ISP (1-100 subscribers)

Small ISP (101-1,000 subscribers)

Medium ISP (1,001-10,000 subscribers)

Large ISP (10,001-100,000 subscribers)

Very large ISP (100,001 or more subscribers)

### **Other characteristics of ISP**

Number of access lines in operation at the end of the reporting period

Number of Points of Presence (POPs) in operation at the end of the reporting period

### **Numbers of subscribers**

Number of new subscribers during the reporting period

Number of active subscribers at the end of the reporting period

### **Type of subscriber**

Subscribers are denoted as:

Corporate, business and government

Household

### **Type of subscriber access**

Subscribers are categorised by whether they have a dial-up subscription (including WAP subscribers) or permanent connection (including all broadband services).

### **Access technology**

Dial-up and permanent access methods are categorised by the technology utilised:

Analog

Digital

Digital Subscriber Line (permanent access only)

Wireless (dial-up access only)

Cable (permanent access only)

Satellite

Microwave (permanent access only)

Other

### **Access plans**

Data are collected for the following types of subscriber access plans:

Free access

Monthly, quarterly or annual access

Hourly

Volume only

Other

### **Volume of data downloaded**

The volume of data downloaded (in Megabytes) by subscribers during the reporting period.

### **Access support services provided to clients by ISPs**

Online support services

Business hours help desk support service

Extended hours help desk support service

24 hr help desk support service

Pager service

Call out/on site support service

Start up/disk package

### **Other related services provided by ISPs**

Web hosting

Web design

Training services

Network/Systems integration

Secure access or transactions

### **Geographical areas or characteristics**

State, Territory and Statistical Division

Accessibility/Remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA)

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were collected quarterly from the September quarter of 2000 until the September quarter of 2001. Thereafter the survey was conducted biannually for the March and September quarters until the March quarter of 2005. It was then suspended pending the outcome of a review, but resumed with a survey of only the largest 35 internet service providers in respect of the June quarter of 2006. The full collection resumed for the September quarter of 2006 and is now conducted annually for the September quarter.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Internet Activity, Australia**, Cat. no. 8153.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Quarter data are available quarterly from September 2000 to September 2001, biannually from March 2002 to March 2005, and annually from September 2006. There is also some data available for the June quarter of 2006.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Internet Activity Survey

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box K881

PERTH WA 9842

Telephone: Perth 08 9360 5104

Facsimile: Perth 08 9360 5950

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Involvement in organised sport and physical activity

### INVOLVEMENT IN ORGANISED SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

#### PURPOSE

To provide information about the extent of paid and unpaid involvement in organised sport and physical activity, the type of involvement and the characteristics of the people involved. This information was collected alongside information about [Work in selected culture and leisure activities](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

The Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity collection was conducted in April 2004 as part of the Monthly Population Survey (MPS) (see [Labour force](#) for more detail about methodology). The MPS covers all usual residents aged 15 years and over in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas are excluded from the part of the survey relating to Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity. This has only a minor impact on aggregate estimates produced for individual States and Territories, with the exception of the Northern Territory, where such persons account for approximately 20% of the population. Although persons staying in non-private dwellings are included in the MPS, the questions relating to Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity were only asked of people residing in private dwellings. There were approximately 30,000 occupied private dwellings included in the sample for the MPS. The residents of seven-eighths of these were asked the



questions relating to Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity. Data about one randomly selected person, aged 15 years and over, were collected from any responsible adult in the household.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three or four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

Also, see [Work in selected culture and leisure activities](#) for data items collected in the remainder of the survey.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 15 years or more.

### **Involvement role in organised physical activities or organised sports in the last 12 months**

Records all roles in which the person had been involved in the 12 months prior to interview, from the following list:

- Participant, player or competitor
- Coach, instructor or teacher
- Referee or umpire
- Committee member or administrator
- Scorer or timekeeper
- Provider of medical support
- Any other role
- None of the above

Note that two counting units are used in the output of this survey: persons and involvements. A person who is

involved in sport as both a coach and a committee member will be counted once in a table on characteristics of persons involved, but twice (once as a coach and once as a committee member) in a table on types of involvement. In the 2004 survey, the number of people involved was 4,269,800, while the number of involvements was 5,917,800.

### **Payment for involvement role**

For each involvement role in the last 12 months, whether the person:

Was paid, or expected to be paid, for involvement

Received, or expected to receive, goods and services as payment for involvement

Also had any unpaid involvement

### **Income received for involvement role**

Income received, or expected to be received, for an involvement role in the last 12 months. Categories are:

No payment

Payment in goods and services only

Less than \$5,000

\$5,000 to \$19,999

\$20,000 to \$39,999

\$40,000 or more

Don't know

### **Weeks of involvement**

The number of weeks, in the last 12 months, in which each involvement role was undertaken.

### **Average hours of involvement**

The average number of hours per week usually spent in each involvement role. The categories are:

Less than 3 hours

3 to less than 10 hours

10 to less than 20 hours

20 to less than 35 hours

35 hours or more

### **Course or qualification**

For each non-playing role, whether the person had ever completed a course or any other qualification towards that role.

### **School or junior sport**

For each non-playing role, whether any of the person's involvement was for school or junior sport.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Prior to the April 2004 survey, data were collected in 1993, 1997 and 2001. There were some changes in methodology and question wording between each of the first three surveys which may affect comparability of some results to varying degrees. However, it is expected that data regarding people involved in non-playing roles may be reasonably compared across the three surveys. Such tables are included in the 2001 and 2004 publications, along with details in the Explanatory Notes about the differences between the surveys. Data from the 2001 and 2004 surveys are comparable in their entirety.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity, Australia, April 2004**, Cat. no. 6285.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$24.00. Also available for 1993, 1997 and 2001.

Prior to the April 2001 survey, data were collected in 1993 and 1997. There have been some changes in methodology and question wording between each of these surveys which may affect comparability of some results to varying degrees. However it is expected that data on people involved in non-playing roles may be reasonably compared across the three surveys. Such tables are included in the 2001 publication, along with details in the Explanatory Notes about the differences between surveys.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2002, **Involvement in Organised Sport and Physical Activity, Australia, April 2001**, Cat. no. 6285.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.50. Also available for 1993 and 1997.

### **Other**

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Labour force

### LABOUR FORCE

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the labour force status and other characteristics of the usually resident civilian population aged 15 years and over. On a quarterly basis, data about industry and occupation of employment are collected to a sufficient level of detail to provide information about cultural and leisure employment.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Labour Force component of the Monthly Population Survey collects information from a sample of people aged 15 years and over living in urban and rural areas in all States and Territories in Australia. The survey is based on a multistage area sample of private dwellings (currently about 30,000 houses, flats, etc.) and a list sample of non-private dwellings (hotels, motels, etc.) and covers approximately 0.5% of the population of Australia. The information is obtained from occupants of selected dwellings during a two-week period each month by carefully chosen and specially trained interviewers. The information obtained relates to the week before the interview (i.e. the reference week). Households selected for the Labour Force Survey are interviewed each month for eight months. The first interview is conducted face to face with 'any responsible adult' in the household, with remaining interviews being conducted by telephone if acceptable to the respondent.

The survey includes all persons aged 15 years and over except: members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia.

Along with the Labour Force Survey the Monthly Population Survey usually incorporates a 'supplementary survey'. The topic of the supplementary survey varies from month to month. Relevant topics are covered by separate entries in this directory. The standard Labour Force Survey data items shown below are also available for the supplementary surveys.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Monthly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 15 years or more.

### **Attendance at education**

Whether attending school (if aged 15-19)

Year and month left school (if aged 15-19)

Whether attending tertiary educational institution full-time (if aged 20-24)

### **Labour force status**

Employed

Unemployed

Not in the labour force

### **Labour force derived data items**

From the information obtained in the survey, the following data items are derived:

Unemployment rate (unemployment as a percentage of the labour force (employed plus unemployed people))

Participation rate (labour force as a percentage of the civilian population aged 15 years and over)

Estimates of labour force status, unemployment rate and participation rate are available on an original, seasonally adjusted and trend basis for Australia, States and Territories.

### **Occupation of employment**

For employed people, their occupation in the main job they held in the reference week is classified according to the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO), second edition, to the 4 digit level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details. Occupation data are collected in the February, May, August and November surveys.

### **Industry of employment**

For employed people, the industry of their employer in their main job is classified according to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 1993, to the 3 digit level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details. Industry data are collected in the February, May, August and November surveys.

### **Other characteristics of employment**

Status of worker (employee, employer, own account worker, contributing family worker)

Full-time/part-time status

Hours worked last week

Working/payment arrangements (e.g. wage or salary earner, commission only, contractor etc.)

Prefer to work more hours (for part-time workers only)

Reason for working less than 35 hours last week (for full-time workers)

### **Characteristics of unemployment**

Whether looking for full-time or part-time work

Reason for ceasing last job (for those unemployed persons who worked for two weeks or more in the last two years)

Industry of last job (for those unemployed persons who worked for two weeks or more in the last two years)

Occupation of last job (for those unemployed persons who worked for two weeks or more in the last two years)

Reason not available to start work in reference week

Duration of unemployment

Whether looking for first job

### **Characteristics of people not in the labour force**

Whether looking for work

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, each State and Territory, Capital City/Balance of State (excluding Territories), and for the standard labour force survey dissemination regions within each State or Territory. Refer to the [Australian Standard Geographic Classification](#) for further details.

### **Marital status**

Usually lives with a spouse/partner

Does not usually live with a spouse/partner

### **Country of birth and year of arrival**

Country of birth is classified to the 4-digit level of the [Standard Australian Classification of Countries](#) (SACC). For people not born in Australia, the year of arrival in Australia is recorded.

### **Indigenous status**

Not an Indigenous Australian

Aboriginal

Torres Strait Islander

Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander

### **Relationship in household**

Husband, wife or partner with children under 15

Husband, wife or partner without children under 15

Husband, wife or partner with dependents

Husband, wife or partner without dependents

Lone parent with children under 15



Lone parent with dependent students but without children under 15  
Lone parent without dependents  
Dependent student  
Non-dependent child aged 15 or over  
Other family person  
Lone person  
Non-family member not living alone  
Usual resident of a household where relationship was not determined  
Visitor to private dwelling  
Person enumerated in non-private dwelling

### **Family type**

Couple family  
One parent family (male parent)  
One parent family (female parent)  
Other family

### **Other demographic characteristics**

Other demographic characteristics for persons aged 15 years or more are:

Age  
Sex

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

From November 1960 to November 1963 the survey was conducted quarterly for the six State capital cities. National surveys were conducted in February, May, August and November each year from 1964 to February 1978. The survey has been conducted on a monthly basis since February 1978. In April 1986 the employment definition was aligned with the International Conference of Labour Statisticians recommendation for inclusion of Contributing Family Workers working 1 to 14 hours per week, resulting in a statistically significant break in series for estimates of employed, unemployed and not in the labour force.

There were changes in the classification systems used for occupation (in August 1986 and August 1996) and industry (in August 1994).

From April 2001 the Labour Force Survey has been conducted using a redesigned questionnaire containing

additional data items and some minor definitional changes. Although the impact on core labour force series has been minor, revisions have been made to estimates previously published to ensure continuity. The revised series were initially released on 3 May 2001, and cover the period April 1986 to March 2001.

**Information Paper: Implementing the Redesigned Labour Force Survey Questionnaire** (Cat. no. 6295.0) contains further information about the questionnaire changes and the revised series. For details on the content of the redesigned questionnaire, see **Information Paper: Questionnaires Used in the Labour Force Survey** (Cat. no. 6232.0), released on 10 May 2001.

## DISSEMINATION

### Main publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Labour Force, Australia**, Cat. no. 6203.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00. Released monthly but ceased after the February 2003 issue.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Labour Force, Australia**, Cat. no. 6202.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$26.00. Released monthly. Known as **Labour Force, Australia, Preliminary** up to and including the March 2003 issue.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Labour Force Contact Officer  
Monthly and Multipurpose Population Surveys Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 6525

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7784

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Leisure and cultural participation, Tasmania

### LEISURE AND CULTURAL PARTICIPATION, TASMANIA

#### PURPOSE

To collect information on participation in selected outdoor recreation activities; attendance at selected cultural activities, cultural venues, major annual events or regular markets; and use of electronic gaming machines in Tasmania.

#### DESCRIPTION

The sample for the survey was a sub-sample of persons living in private dwellings and selected in the October 2000 Monthly Population Survey (MPS); seven out of eight households in the MPS were included. The survey included all persons aged 15 years and over except: members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia.

Interviews were mainly conducted by telephone with the remainder being face-to-face interviews. Data about one randomly selected person, aged 15 years and over, were collected from any responsible adult in each selected household, resulting in 1,844 completed interviews. The question about use of electronic gaming

machines was only asked in respect of people aged 18 years and over.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Tasmania

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As the Leisure and Cultural Participation survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Tasmania aged 15 years or more.

### **Participation in outdoor recreation activities in Tasmania in the last 12 months**

The number of times the selected person did each of the following activities in Tasmania in the 12 months before interview:

Freshwater fishing

Snorkelling or scuba diving

Canoeing or kayaking

Day bushwalk (walks that take between 2 hours and a day but do not involve staying out overnight)

Overnight bushwalking trips

Outdoor rockclimbing or abseiling

Horse riding

Hunting

Off-road cycling or mountain bike riding

Off-road recreational driving or trail bike riding, including quad bikes

### **Use of commercial providers**

Records whether any of the participation in the following activities was organised by a commercial operator:

Snorkelling or scuba diving  
Canoeing or kayaking  
Horse riding

### **Bushwalking club membership**

Whether the person was a member of a bushwalking club was recorded, regardless of the extent of bushwalking activity in the last 12 months.

### **Attendance at cultural activities in Tasmania in the last 12 months**

The number of times the selected person attended each of the following activities or venues in Tasmania in the 12 months before interview:

Art gallery

Museum

Classical music concerts, excluding school concerts

Any other concerts, such as rock, pop, jazz or folk music, excluding school concerts

Performances such as theatre, drama, opera, dance or comedy, excluding school performances

Regular market, such as Salamanca, Glenorchy etc.

### **Attendance at major events in Tasmania in the last 12 months**

Records all of the following events attended by the selected person in the 12 months before interview:

Agfest

Deloraine Craft Fair

Festivale - Launceston

Taste of Tasmania

Targa Tasmania

Women's Tennis Open in Hobart

International cricket at Bellerive

### **Use of electronic gaming machines**

The number of times the selected person (if aged 18 years or over) visited a club, pub or casino and used electronic gaming machines in Tasmania in the 12 months before interview.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

This survey has only been conducted once, in October 2000.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Leisure and Cultural Participation, Tasmania**, Cat. no. 4904.6, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.50.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Statistical Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 66A  
HOBART TAS 7001

Telephone: Hobart 03 6222 5783  
Facsimile: Hobart 03 6222 5824  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Leisure participation, Victoria

### LEISURE PARTICIPATION, VICTORIA

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about sports, physical recreation, cultural activities, attendance at major events and festivals, gambling and other leisure activities undertaken by people in Victoria.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data were collected in a survey conducted throughout Victoria during October 1996 as a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS), at the request of Arts Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Tourism Victoria, the Victorian Casino and Gaming Authority and Sport and Recreation Victoria. Persons aged 15 years and over were in scope of the survey, except for members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia. The supplementary survey was conducted using the sample of private dwellings in Victoria that were included in the MPS. Approximately half of the MPS respondents were selected randomly for inclusion in the supplementary survey, providing a sample of about 5,000 people where a full response was obtained. Information was collected by personal interview of an adult in the household for usual residents aged 15 years and over. For questions on gambling, people aged less than 18 years were



excluded.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Victoria

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As the Leisure Participation survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Victoria aged 15 years or more.

### **Sporting and physical recreation activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, participated (including as a player, coach, umpire or administrator) in:

Tennis

Golf

Netball

Lawn bowls

Basketball

Billiards, snooker or pool

Cricket (outdoors)

Soccer

Australian Rules Football

Aerobics or aquarobics

Walking for exercise

Bushwalking/hiking

Jogging or power walking

Cycling or mountain biking

Fishing

Swimming

Weightlifting, bodybuilding or powerlifting

Other (up to four activities other than those listed above could be specified)

### **Whether participation was for a club**

For each of the three main activities undertaken, whether the person took part for a club, association or school.

### **Frequency of participation**

For each of the three main activities undertaken, how often the person participated. Frequency categories are:

More than once a week

Once a week

Once every 2 weeks

Once every 3 weeks

Once a month

Once every 3 months

Less than every 3 months

### **Reasons for non-participation in sport or physical recreation activities**

The main reason for non-participation in any such activities during the last 12 months. Categories are:

Illness/other health problems

Sport injury/work injury

Too old

Not interested

Expense/cost

Transport

No child care

No time/too busy

Other

### **Visited natural areas for recreation**

Whether, in the last 12 months, any of the following areas had been visited for recreation:

Coastal and bay areas

Rivers and lakes

National parks, State parks and forests

### **Number of visits to natural areas for recreation**

For each of the three types of natural area which had been visited for recreation in the last 12 months, the number of visits in each of the following seasons:

Winter (June, July, August)

Spring (September, October, November)

Summer (December, January, February)

Autumn (March, April, May)

### **Overnight stays in natural areas**

Specifies how many of the visits to each natural area for recreation in the last 12 months involved stays overnight or longer.

### **Leisure activities undertaken during visits to natural areas**

For each of the three types of natural area which had been visited for recreation in the last 12 months, specifies which of the following activities had been undertaken:

Enjoyment/relaxation (i.e. picnic)

Fishing, inland

Fishing, coastal/bay

Walking for exercise

Climbing/bushwalking/hiking

Flora/fauna observing

Sailing/boating/water skiing

Swimming/surfing/wind surfing

Shooting/hunting

Bicycle riding

Snow skiing

Off road driving/trail bike riding

Other activities

### **Main leisure activity undertaken during visits to natural areas**

For each of the three types of natural area which had been visited for recreation in the last 12 months, specifies which of the above activities was the main one undertaken.

### **Cultural activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, participated in the following cultural activities in Victoria, elsewhere in Australia or overseas:

Been to an art gallery

Been to any type of musical concert, such as classical, jazz, popular or rock

Been to a live performance, such as theatre, musicals, drama, opera, dance or comedy

Been to a museum, historic building or site

### **Number of times cultural activities undertaken**

Records the number of times each of the above cultural activities was undertaken in the last 12 months.

Once

2 times

3 times

4 times

5-10 times

More than 10 times

### **Major annual events or festivals attended in the last 12 months**

Whether, in the last 12 months, attended the following events:

Spring racing carnival

Australian Tennis Open

AFL Finals series

Melbourne International Festival of Arts

Melbourne Food and Wine Festival

Melbourne Comedy Festival

Any Melbourne street festival

Australian Grand Prix

### **Major annual events or festivals attended in the last 2 years**

Whether, in the last 2 years, attended the events listed above (excluding the Australian Grand Prix).

### **Gambling activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, undertook the following gambling activities in Victoria:

Purchased a raffle ticket  
Purchased a lotto ticket  
Attended a bingo session  
Attended horse racing, greyhound or harness race meetings to gamble  
Attended the TAB to gamble  
Attended a club or pub to use electronic gaming machines (pokies)  
Attended a casino to gamble

#### **Other activities undertaken at casinos, clubs or pubs**

Respondents who had visited a casino, club or pub to gamble in the last 12 months were asked whether the visit (or visits) had been combined with any of the following activities:

Eating out  
Sporting or physical recreation activities  
Attending theatrical or other performances  
Annual events (as listed above)  
Attending a social event at the pub, club or casino  
Shopping  
Other

#### **HISTORICAL DATA**

This survey has only been undertaken once, as a supplement to the October 1996 Monthly Population Survey.

#### **DISSEMINATION**

##### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1997, **Leisure Participation, Victoria, October 1996**, Cat. no. 4176.2, ABS, Canberra. Price \$14.50.

##### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

#### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Statistical Consultancy  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2796Y  
MELBOURNE VIC 3001

Telephone: Melbourne 03 9615 7384  
Facsimile: Melbourne 03 9615 7798  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 11 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

ARCHIVED ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Library users

### LIBRARY USERS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the library-using habits of Australians.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Library Users Survey was conducted as part of a study of book buying and borrowing in Australia that took place in November 1994 and also included the [Book reading](#) collection and the [Book buyers](#) Survey. A total of 486 interviews were conducted with people leaving libraries (including people who had not borrowed any books). There were 50 libraries in capital cities and urban centres across Australia at which interviews took place. Participation in the survey, by both libraries and library users, was voluntary.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of library users**

The number of persons who were interviewed immediately after visiting a library.

### **Reasons for visiting library**

Records the reasons why library users were visiting the library. The reasons are:

Looking for information, not borrowing

Regular library user

Returning books, etc.

Borrowing other things

Photocopying

Just browsing, not borrowing

Borrowed books for study only

Other

### **Number of books just borrowed**

The number of books borrowed by the library user during the library visit immediately preceding the interview.

### **Number of books just borrowed - range 1**

The numbers of books just borrowed can be grouped into ranges. One example of this is:

None

One

Two

Three

Four

Five

Six and more

### **Number of books just borrowed - range 2**

Another example of grouping the numbers of books just borrowed into ranges is:



None  
One or two  
Three or four  
Five and more

### **Australian origin status**

Indicates whether a book was of Australian origin; i.e. was published in Australia, was written by an Australian or had significant Australian content.

### **Type of book**

Classifies books into categories by type. The categories are:

Adult fiction  
Poetry and plays  
Children's books  
Biographies and autobiographies  
History books  
Self-help books  
Text books  
Other non-fiction

This data item is used to classify:

Books just borrowed  
Books by Australian writers last procured (i.e. purchased or borrowed)  
Books by Australian writers read during the last six months

### **Format of book**

Indicates whether a book just borrowed was in hard cover or paperback.

### **Reasons for borrowing**

Records the reasons for borrowing books on this occasion. The reasons are:

Relaxation, etc. for self  
Relaxation, etc. for family  
Needed for work by self  
Needed for work by family

Formal study for self  
Formal study for family member  
Other

### **Reasons for selections**

Records the reasons for selecting the books just borrowed. The reasons are:

Recommended by family or friend  
Required for study purpose  
Saw or heard book review  
Saw or heard book advertised  
Following a particular author or series  
Browsing and attracted by flyleaf/cover  
Interested by this type of book/subject  
Other reason

### **Time of last visit to a library**

Records the time frame in which a library user last visited a library. The time frames are:

Last week  
Last month (but not last week)  
Last six months (but not last month)  
Over six months ago  
Never  
Can't remember or don't know

### **Source from which book purchased**

Records the sources from which library users make their purchases. The sources are:

Department stores  
Book stores  
Newsagents  
Book Clubs  
Mail order distributors  
Book fair, fete or market

### **Source from which book borrowed**

Indicates whether a book, borrowed by a library user, was obtained from a friend or a library.

### **Book procurement status**

Indicates whether a book procured by a library user was purchased or borrowed.

### **Frequency of book procurement**

Records the range of frequency with which a library user procures books. The frequency ranges are:

Every week

Once or twice a month

Every one to three months

Every four to six months

Less often than every six months

Never

Don't know

### **Attitudes to book prices**

Records the attitudes of library users to the price of books as compared to the price of selected other forms of entertainment. The categories of attitude are:

Reasonable

Unreasonable

Don't know

This data item is used to classify attitudes to the price of books as compared to the price of:

Cinema admission

Video hire

Compact disc purchase

### **Last procurement of a book by an Australian writer**

Records the time frame in which a library user last procured a book by an Australian writer. The time frames are:

Just now (used for borrowings only)

Last week (but not just now)

Last month (but not last week)

Last six months (but not last month)

Over six months ago  
Never  
Can't remember or don't know

### **Australian book reader status**

Indicates whether a library user read, in the last six months, Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography.

### **Opinions of books**

Records the opinions which readers have about Australian books in the categories of Adult fiction, Poetry and plays, Children's or Biography, which they read in the last six months. The categories of opinion are:

Interesting  
Enjoyable  
Exciting  
Just OK  
Humdrum  
Hopeless  
Stimulating  
Not worth reading  
Disappointing  
Boring  
Don't know

### **Comparison with overseas books**

Records the opinions library users have with regard to how Australian books compare with overseas books. The categories of opinion are:

Better  
Same  
Worse  
Don't know

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

## Demographic characteristics

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Country of birth

Household size

## Socioeconomic characteristics

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity of those not employed in the labour force

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Household income

## HISTORICAL DATA

Similar data were collected by the Australia Council in 1978 and 1989.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council for the Arts 1995, **Books: Who's Reading Them Now? - A study of book buying and borrowing in Australia**, Australia Council, Sydney. Price on application.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Manufacturing industry and production

### MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY AND PRODUCTION

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the performance of the manufacturing industry, and the level and movement of manufacturing activity in Australia. Some manufacturing industries are either wholly or partially included in the [Industry Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#) and numerous manufactured commodities are regarded as culture and leisure products, as indicated by the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

The Manufacturing survey covers businesses mainly engaged in manufacturing, as specified in Division C of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). The survey is conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Annual. Approximately every fifth year the collection is conducted as a census (i.e. all manufacturing businesses are included in the survey) rather than a sample survey.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry of manufacturing businesses**

Manufacturing businesses are classified to ANZSIC classes (4-digit level). Refer to [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more information.

### **Employment**

The number of employees and working proprietors at the end of the reference year.

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees at the end of the reference year. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 persons

5-9

10-19

20-49

50-99

100-199

200-499

500-999

1000 or more

### **Commodities produced**

Commodities produced by manufacturing businesses are classified according to the Manufacturing Input-Output Commodity Classification (MIOCC), which is, in turn, based on the Australian and New Zealand Standard Commodity Classification (ANZSCC). The MIOCC presents data at a broader level (in most cases) than ANZSCC, having approximately 1,000 categories, while the ANZSCC comprises approximately 2,500 commodity categories. The ANZSCC has recently been superseded by the [Australian and New Zealand Standard Product Classification](#) (ANZSPC), which includes a section showing the correspondence between



ANZSPC and ANZSCC categories. In turn, the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#) includes a section showing the correspondence between its categories and the ANZSPC.

MIOCC categories related to culture and leisure products include:

Sports footwear and rubber thongs

Swimwear

Board games

Books

Newspapers

Compact discs

Caravans, camper trailers and similar vehicles

Small boats (including rowing or sail), yachts and canoes under 5 tonnes displacement

Coin or disc operated games

Television receiving sets

Articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles and accessories for billiards, snooker or pool, pin tables, special tables for casino games and bowling alley tables)

Sporting equipment and accessories (including fishing gear and gloves specially designed for use in sport)

Toys and puzzles and parts (e.g. dolls' carriages, scooters, model assembly kits).

### **Income items**

Total income of each manufacturing establishment is broken down into numerous income items including:

Sales of goods produced by this establishment (or for it on commission)

Percentage of above sales exported (or intended for export) outside Australia by the business unit or its agent

Sales of goods not produced by the establishment

Income from services

Income from rent, leasing and hiring

Funding from Federal, State/Territory and/or Local Government for operational costs

Funding from Federal, State/Territory and/or Local Government for specific capital items

Other income

### **Expense items**

Total expenditure of each manufacturing establishment is broken down into numerous items including:

Wages and salaries including provision expenses for employee entitlements

Employer contribution to superannuation funds

Worker's compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Purchases of materials, components, containers, packaging materials, electricity, fuels and water  
Purchases of finished goods for resale  
Repair and maintenance expenses  
Other expenses

### **Other data items**

Data are also available on:  
Transfers of goods  
Assets and liabilities  
Capital expenditure and disposal of assets  
Operating profit before tax  
Industry value added

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Prior to Federation in 1901, statistics were not generally compiled on a consistent basis across the various Australian colonies. From 1901 to 1968, manufacturing statistics were compiled on an activity basis (i.e. businesses were asked to report information on their manufacturing activities regardless of the main industry of their business). From 1968-69 onwards, manufacturing statistics have been compiled from a survey of businesses mainly engaged in manufacturing.

Apart from 1970-71 and 1985-86, manufacturing surveys have been conducted annually since 1968-69 and commodity data have been collected in most years. Since then there have been changes to classifications (e.g. ANZSIC replaced ASIC in 1992-93), definitions (e.g. the definition of turnover changed in 1997-98), derived data items (e.g. Industry Value Added was introduced in 1997-98), and collection methodology (e.g. exclusion of non-employing businesses from 1998-99 onwards). More details about these changes and their implications are included in the **Manufacturing survey** entry in the Directory of Statistical Sources and the **Manufacturing Industry** publications (details below). Chain volume measures of Industry Value Added on an ANZSIC basis are available back to 1984-85.

### **DISSEMINATION**

## Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing, Australia**, Cat. No. 8225.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$35.00. Released annually until 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Australia**, Cat. no. 8221.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$28.00. Released annually.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, New South Wales and Australian Capital Territory**, Cat. no. 8221.1, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Victoria**, Cat. no. 8221.2, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Queensland**, Cat. no. 8221.3, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, South Australia**, Cat. no. 8221.4, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Western Australia**, Cat. no. 8221.5, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Tasmania**, Cat. no. 8221.6, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Released annually until 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Manufacturing Production, Commodities Produced, Australia, 1997-98**, Cat. no. 8365.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50. Also available for 1996-97, 1995-96, 1993-94, 1989-90, 1986-87 and 1984-85. This publication has now been discontinued but data are still available through the Sydney contact shown below.

## Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, New South Wales and Australian Capital Territory**, Cat. no. 8221.1.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Victoria**, Cat. no. 8221.2.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Queensland**, Cat. no. 8221.3.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, South Australia**, Cat. no. 8221.4.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Western Australia**, Cat. no. 8221.5.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Manufacturing Industry, Tasmania**, Cat. no. 8221.6.55.001, ABS, Canberra. Electronic delivery. Free of charge. Released five-yearly from 2001-02.

## National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDD).

### CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Senior Statistician  
Annual Manufacturing Operations  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 796  
Sydney NSW 1041

Telephone: Sydney 02 9268 4541  
Facsimile: Sydney 02 9268 4571  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



**Statistics**

**Census**

**Participating in a survey**

**About**

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

**Summary**

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Motion picture exhibition

### MOTION PICTURE EXHIBITION

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in exhibiting motion pictures.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Motion Picture Exhibition collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. The collection was a census of all employing businesses listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9113 Motion picture exhibition. This class consists of all businesses mainly engaged in screening motion pictures on film or video tape. It excludes businesses operating cinemas or drive-in theatres which receive the majority of their income from sources other than box office receipts. The collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in motion picture exhibition as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment**

The collection classifies the employment of motion picture exhibition businesses into a number of categories.

These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of motion picture exhibition businesses include:

Gross box office receipts

Sales of food and beverages from owner-operated refreshment bars

Screen advertising income

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of motion picture exhibition businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Rental or hire of films

Advertising, marketing and promotion expenses

Cleaning services provided by other businesses

Purchases of goods for resale at owner-operated refreshment bars

Other expense items

**Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its level of income. Income levels can be grouped into ranges such as:

\$0-\$99,999

\$100,000-\$499,999

\$500,000-\$999,999

\$1,000,000-\$7,999,999

\$8,000,000 and more

**Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items.

**Type of venue**

The type of venue at which motion pictures are being exhibited. The types are:

Single or double screen cinemas

Multiplex cinemas (3-13 screens)

Megaplex cinemas (14 or more screens)

Drive-in theatres

**Venue characteristics**

The characteristics of motion picture exhibition venues for which information is available are:

Number of sites at end of reporting period

Number of screens at end of reporting period

Number of seats available at end of reporting period (cinemas only)

Number of paid admissions during the reporting period (cinemas only)

**Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

**HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1993-94 and 1996-97.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Motion Picture Exhibition, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8654.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50. Also available for 1993-94 and 1996-97.

### CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



**Statistics**

**Census**

**Participating in a survey**

**About**

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

**Summary**

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Multiple jobholding

### MULTIPLE JOBHOLDING

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about people holding more than one job, the hours worked by multiple jobholders and earnings from second jobs. Information is available on people working in culture and leisure industries and occupations as their main and/or second job.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey collected information by personal interview with a sample of people aged 15 years and over living in both rural and urban areas in all States and Territories, as part of the August 1997 Monthly Population Survey. However, people living in remote and sparsely settled parts of Australia were excluded from the Multiple Jobholding Survey. The exclusion of these people has only a minor impact on any aggregate estimates that are produced for individual States and Territories. The survey covered people living in all kinds of dwellings including houses, flats, home units, hotels, motels, hostels, hospitals, caravan parks and educational and religious institutions.

Respondents to the Labour Force Survey (LFS) who fell within the scope of the Multiple Jobholding Survey were asked further questions. In addition to those already excluded from the LFS, students at boarding

schools, patients in hospitals and sanatoria, and inmates of prisons are further excluded from all supplementary surveys. This supplementary survey was restricted to persons who stated that they had more than one job in the week before interview and were an employee in at least one of their jobs. The survey also excluded persons who worked solely for payment in kind and contributing family workers.

A subsequent iteration of the Multiple Jobholding Survey was conducted in July 2001 but its results were not released in a publication.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As the Multiple Jobholding survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey in an August all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, including occupation and industry of employment in main job, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 15 years or more.

### **Status in employment**

The status in employment in the main job and second job held in the reference week (the week before interview). The categories are:

Employer

Own account worker

Employee

### **Full-time or part-time**

Whether works full-time or part-time in all jobs and/or in the main job.

**Permanent or casual in main job**

Whether a permanent or casual employee in the main job.

**Size of location, main job**

The number of employees at the location of the main job, in ranges (e.g. 20 to 99 employees).

**Sector of main job**

Whether the main job is in the public sector, private sector or the sector could not be determined.

**Hours worked**

Hours worked in the main job, second job and all jobs, in ranges (e.g. 30 to 34 hours).

**Weekly earnings**

Weekly earnings in the main job, second job and all jobs, in ranges (e.g. \$120 and under \$160).

**Occupation of main job**

Occupation in the main job, classified according to the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO), second edition, to the 4 digit level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

**Industry of main job**

Industry of employer in the main job, classified according to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 1993, to the 3 digit level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

**Occupation of second job**

Occupation in the second job, classified according to the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO), second edition, to the 4 digit level. See [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

## Industry of second job

Industry of employer in the second job, classified according to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 1993, to the 3 digit level. See [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for further details.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The survey was first conducted in November 1965 then regularly every second year from August 1973 until August 1987. After that it was conducted in July 1991, August 1994 and August 1997. Data from a subsequent survey conducted in July 2001 was not published but is available on request. The survey is currently under review and its future is uncertain.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Multiple Jobholding, Australia, August 1997**, Cat. no. 6216.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.00. Also available for August 1987 and July 1991.

### Other

Data from the July 2001 Multiple Jobholding Survey is available on request.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Multiple Jobholding, Australia, August 1994**, Cat. no. 6216.0.40.001, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50. (Data report.)

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Multiple Jobholding Contact Officer  
Monthly and Multipurpose Population Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 7671

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Museums

### MUSEUMS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic and activity data about museums.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Museums Survey was conducted as part of the Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2003-04. Its scope was organisations that were engaged in the operation of museums and art galleries which were open to the general public during the 2003-04 reference year. These operations included the display, storage and preservation of museum objects and artworks. The museums included historic trusts and sites, historic societies with a collection, house museums, social and natural history museums, archives (excluding the national and state archives), art galleries (excluding commercial art galleries), keeping places and cultural centres, outdoor museums, science museums, maritime museums, military museums, and transport museums. The sample was selected from organisations classified to the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) **Class 9220 - Museums**, and also from other museums registered as having a collection with Australian Museums and Galleries OnLine (AMOL).

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of museums**

The number of museum/gallery establishments operating as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of museum**

Records the major focus of the museum. The categories of major focus are:

Social history museum

Natural history or science museum

Art museum/gallery

Historic property

Other museums

### **Workforce**

The total number of museum workers, both employed and volunteer.

### **Workforce status**

Indicates whether museum workers are employed or volunteers.

### **Main work activity**

Records the type of work activity in which museum workers spent the majority of their time. The types of activity are:

Managerial and administrative

Research, collection management and conservation

Exhibition display and design

Security, guides and front-of-house

Other

## **Employment**

The collection classifies employed museum workers into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by whether full-time or part-time. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Employees paid by the museum

Employees paid by a related organisation

## **Volunteer hours**

The number of hours worked by volunteer museum workers during the last month of the reference period.

## **Income**

The items which make up the income of museums are:

Funding from Federal Government

Funding from State/Territory Government

Funding from Local Government

Annual allocations from related private sector organisations

Financial sponsorships

In-kind sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other fundraising income

Admissions

Subscription and membership income

Sales of goods

Other income

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of museums include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs



Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Purchases of art works, artefacts and other museum objects  
Conservation expenses  
Other repair and maintenance expenses  
Exhibition and display development expenses  
Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses  
Other expense items

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Value of inventories  
Value of assets by sub-categories  
Value of liabilities by sub-categories  
Owners' equity  
Capital expenditure on art works, artefacts and other museum objects  
Other capital expenditure  
Disposal of assets

### **Weekly hours of operation**

The average number of hours per week that the museum was open to the public during the reference period.

### **Admissions**

Indicates the numbers of paid and free admissions during the reference period.

### **Special exhibitions**

Records the category of origin of special exhibitions or displays held on the museum's premises during the reference period. The categories are:

Exhibitions curated or developed in-house  
Touring exhibitions curated or developed elsewhere in Australia  
Exhibitions imported from overseas

### **Exhibitions toured**

Indicates the number of special exhibitions curated or developed in-house which were toured to other venues.

### **Number of museum objects**

The number of artefacts, art works and other museum objects held by the museum at the end of the reference period.

### **Characteristics of museum objects**

Museum objects may be categorised by:

Whether on display for public viewing

Whether documented in manual or written form

Whether documented in electronic form or on computer

Whether acquired during the reference period

Whether surveyed or formally assessed for preservation or conservation treatment in the two years to the end of the reference period

Whether requiring preservation or conservation treatment as at the end of the reference period

### **Characteristics of Internet access**

Museums may be categorised by:

Whether they had access to the Internet on their premises as at the end of the reference period

Whether they had their own web site or other web presence as at the end of the reference period

Whether, during the reference period, staff accessed the AMOL web site to care for museum objects

### **Number of personal computers**

The number of personal computers available for use by staff on the museum's premises as at the end of the reference period.

### **Characteristics of museum administration**

Museums may be categorised by whether they had in place, as at the end of the end of the reference period:

A written collection management policy

A written disaster preparedness plan

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

Nil employees

1-4

5-19

20-99

100 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97 and 1999-2000. Changes to scope and coverage for the 2003-04 collection render the data not directly comparable with data from earlier collections.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Museums, Australia, 2003-04**, Cat. no. 8560.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.50. Also available for 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Libraries and Museums, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8649.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



[Statistics](#)

[Census](#)

[Participating in a survey](#)

[About](#)

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

[Summary](#)

[Downloads](#)

[Explanatory Notes](#)

[Related Information](#)

[Past Releases](#)

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Music](#)

### MUSIC

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the economic activity of organisations and individuals mainly engaged in the business of music.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Music Survey was conducted in respect of the financial year 1995-96. Because no comprehensive list existed of organisations and individuals engaged in the business of music, potential data providers were identified from a variety of sources. The primary sources were the ABS business register and the Australasian Music Industry Directory. For the purposes of the survey, the scope of the business of music was limited to record companies and distributors, manufacturers of recorded music, music publishers and sound recording studios. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of activity**

Records the activity in which a business was mainly involved during the reference period. The categories are:

Record companies and distributors

Manufacturers of recorded music

Music publishers

Sound recording studios

### **Main function of studio**

Records the main type of sound recording activity being undertaken during the reference period. The categories of activity are:

Music recording, mixing and mastering

Sound production and recording for television and film

Advertising and jingle composition and production

Other

### **Business size**

Indicates whether a business was one of the largest seven when ranked by gross income.

### **Number of employees**

The number of persons employed during the last pay period of the reference period.

### **Employment type**

Types of employment are:

Working proprietors and partners

Salaried directors

Permanent employees

Casual employees

## **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employed persons

Whether full-time or part-time

## **Occupation of sound recording studio personnel**

Allocates to a number of categories the occupations of persons working for sound recording studios. The categories are:

Managers and administrators

Record producers

Recording and mastering engineers

Studio assistants

Composers and musicians

Other

## **Income**

The items which make up the income of music businesses other than sound recording studios include:

Sales of recorded music product released by the business

Sales of recorded music product distributed via licensing deals with Australian resident businesses

Sales of recorded music product distributed via licensing deals with non-resident businesses

Sales of recorded music product purchased for resale from Australian resident businesses

Sales of recorded music product purchased for resale from non-resident businesses

Fees for packaging and distribution of recorded music product for Australian resident businesses

Fees for packaging and distribution of recorded music product for non-resident businesses

Income from the manufacture of recorded music product for Australian resident businesses

Income from the manufacture of recorded music product for non-resident businesses

Income from manufacturing brokering

Sales of sheet music published

Sales from wholesaling sheet music

Commission income from the sale of sheet music

Sales of music videos

Sales of other products

Income from the sale of ancillary rights

Income from artist management

Other services income

Publishing royalties - mechanical  
Publishing royalties - synchronisation  
Publishing royalties - performing rights  
Publishing royalties - other  
Sound recording royalties - artist  
Sound recording royalties - synchronisation  
Sound recording royalties - performing rights  
Other income items

Note that not all income items will be relevant to all types of music business.

The items which make up the income of sound recording studios include:

Sales of blank recording media  
Sales of other goods  
Hire of sound recording studios with recording personnel  
Hire of sound recording studios without recording personnel  
Audio mastering services  
Sound production and recording for television and film  
Advertising and jingle composition and production  
Sound production and recording for multimedia  
Tape duplicating services  
Other services income  
Other income items

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of music businesses other than sound recording studios include:

Wages and salaries  
Provision for employee entitlements  
Employer contributions to superannuation funds  
Workers' compensation costs  
Payments for manufacture of recorded music product by Australian resident businesses  
Payments for manufacture of recorded music product by non-resident businesses  
Payments for printing and binding of sheet music  
Payments for manufacture of other products  
Purchases of recorded music product for resale  
Purchases of sheet music for resale  
Purchases of other products for resale  
Publishing royalties



Sound recording royalties  
Net advances to recording artists expensed or provided for  
Other net advances expensed or provided for  
Advertising, promotion and marketing expenses paid to advertising agencies  
Advertising, promotion and marketing expenses paid directly to radio or television  
Advertising, promotion and marketing expenses paid directly to print media  
Advertising, promotion and marketing expenses paid to retail stores  
Other advertising, promotion and marketing expenses  
Other expense items  
Note that not all expense items will be relevant to all types of music business.

The items which make up the expenses of sound recording studios include:

Wages and salaries  
Provision for employee entitlements  
Employer contributions to superannuation funds  
Workers' compensation costs  
Purchases of blank recording media  
Payments to freelance record producers  
Payments to freelance recording or mastering engineers  
Payments to freelance studio assistants  
Payments to freelance session musicians  
Payments to other freelance personnel  
Payments for audio mastering services  
Hire of recording equipment with crew  
Hire of recording equipment without crew  
Advertising, promotion and marketing expenses  
Other expense items

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Profit or loss  
Value of inventories  
Capital expenditure  
Disposal of assets

### **Number of units sold**

The number of units of recorded music sold during the reference period.

### **Format**

Records the format in which recorded music was made available for sale. The formats are:

Singles

Compact disc albums

Cassette albums

Vinyl albums

Other format albums

### **Type of music**

The type of recorded music made available for sale. The types are:

Popular

Classical

Other

### **Origin of artist**

Indicates whether the recording artist is Australian.

### **Destination of sale**

Indicates whether sales of recorded music were to Australian resident businesses or non-resident businesses.

### **Number of titles released**

The number of titles of recorded music released during the reference period.

### **Studio rooms**

The number of individual studio rooms operated by sound recording studio businesses during the reference period.

### **Hours of occupancy**

The total number of hours of occupancy of all studio rooms operated by sound recording studio businesses

during the reference period.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1997, **Business of Music, Australia, 1995-96**, Cat. no. 4143.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Music and performing arts

### MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about organisations involved in music and the performing arts.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Survey of Music and the Performing Arts was conducted in respect of the calendar year 1991 by mail-out questionnaire. Because no comprehensive list of Australian music and performing arts organisations existed, potential data providers were identified from a variety of sources. These included the ABS business register, the Australian Performing Arts Directory and lists of applicants for grants from government arts bodies. Organisations were included in the results of the survey if, during 1991, they were mainly involved in certain categories of music and the performing arts selected from the National Culture-Leisure Industry Statistical Framework (Fourth Edition) and:

- received a government grant of \$500 or more; or
- employed or contracted any persons; or
- received income of \$50,000 or more.

The selected categories were:

- symphony orchestras, chamber and choral groups;
- theatre;
- dance; and
- opera and music theatre.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **RELEVANT DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations mainly involved in music and the performing arts.

### **Type of activity**

Records the category of music and performing arts activity in which an organisation was mainly involved during the reference period. The categories are:

Theatre

Opera and music theatre

Symphony orchestra, chamber and choral groups

Dance

### **Type of opera and music theatre activity**

Indicates whether opera and music theatre activity was concerned with major musicals or other activity.

### **Type of organisation**

Indicates whether or not an organisation was government subsidised.

### **Number of performances**

The number of performances staged by an organisation during the reference period.

### **Number of paid attendances**

The total number of paid attendances at all performances staged by an organisation during the reference period.

### **Revenue**

The items which make up the revenue of music and performing arts organisations are:

Box office receipts, subscription sales, membership fees, etc.

Sponsorship and donations

Government grants

Other revenue

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of music and performing arts organisations are:

Overseas artists' fees

Contract fees, wages and salaries paid to Australian artists and all other staff

Travel expenses and allowances paid to Australian staff

Marketing and promotion expenses

Hire of venues

Production costs

Other expenses

### **Number of employees**

The number of Australian artists and all other staff employed as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment function**

Records the employment functions of Australian artists and all other staff. The employment functions are:

Performing artists

Other artistic/support staff

Technical personnel

Other personnel

### **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employees

Whether permanent or non-permanent

Whether full-time or part-time (permanent employees only)

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, but some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once.

### **DISSEMINATION**

## Publication

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1993, **Music and Performing Arts, Australia, 1991**, Cat. no. 4116.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$12.50.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Music and theatre productions

### MUSIC AND THEATRE PRODUCTIONS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about organisations mainly engaged in providing live musical or theatrical presentations.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Music and Theatre Productions collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of the Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2002-03. The collection was a survey of all employing organisations providing live musical or theatrical presentations as their main activity. Some examples of these presentations are concerts, opera, ballet and drama. The ANZSIC class to which the organisations are classified is Class 9241 Music and theatre productions.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations mainly engaged in providing live musical or theatrical presentations as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of organisation**

Records the type of musical or theatrical presentation from which the organisation derives its main income.

The types of presentation are:

Popular music

Symphony and choral

Dance

Drama

Opera

Musical theatre

Other performing arts

### **Government funding status**

Indicates whether an organisation receives government funding.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employed persons and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employed or volunteers.

### **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employed persons. These functions are:

Managerial/administrative

Performing artists

Other artistic support  
Technical/performing arts support  
Front-of-house  
Other staff

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners  
Full-time permanent employees  
Part-time permanent employees  
Casual employees

### **Sex of employed persons**

Indicates whether employed persons are male or female.

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of music and theatre production organisations are:

Box office income  
Contract performance fees  
Sales of goods  
Royalties income  
Rent, leasing and hiring income  
Other operating income  
Government funding  
Fundraising income  
Interest  
Other non-operating income

### **Government funding**

The government funding of music and theatre production organisations is classified by the level of government:

Federal government  
State/Territory government  
Local government

## **Fundraising income**

The items which make up the fundraising income of music and theatre production organisations are:

Financial sponsorships

In-kind sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of music and theatre production organisations include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Contract payments to Australian performing artists and artistic support

Contract payments to overseas performing artists and artistic support

Royalties expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Advertising expenses

Marketing and promotional expenses

Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses

Purchases of goods for resale

Purchases of costumes and sets

Other expense items

## **Rent, leasing and hiring expenses**

The items which make up the rent, leasing and hiring expenses of music and theatre production organisations are:

Venue hire

Motor vehicle rental

Hire of sets, costumes and other equipment

Other

**Profit or loss**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

**Number of productions**

The number of productions with paid performances for which the organisation had prime responsibility during the reference period.

**Number of paid performances**

The number of paid performances of productions for which the organisation had prime responsibility during the reference period.

**Number of paid attendances**

The number of paid attendances at performances of productions for which the organisation had prime responsibility during the reference period.

**Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-19

20-99

100 and more

**Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data (including performance and attendance data) are also available for States and Territories.

**HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97 and 1999-2000.

**DISSEMINATION**

## Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Performing Arts Industries, Australia, 2002-03**, Cat. no. 8697.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for 1996-97 and 1999-2000.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey

### NATIONAL ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER SOCIAL SURVEY

#### PURPOSE

The National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey (NATSISS) collects a broad range of information in one survey, which will provide a better picture of many aspects of the well-being of Indigenous Australians. A wide range of topics is covered, including family and culture, health, education, employment, income, financial stress, housing, transport and mobility, as well as law and justice. Topics of particular interest to culture and recreation data users concern use of Indigenous languages, recognition of homelands, participation in cultural events, participation in social activities and participation in sport or physical activity.

#### DESCRIPTION

Comprehensive information about scope, geographic coverage, methodology and broad topic headings are included in the **Directory of Social Statistics** entry on the [National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Survey](#).

A **data reference package**, which provides a detailed data item list and copies of the questionnaires and prompt cards, is also available on this web site. The purpose of the information below is to highlight data items which may be of specific interest to users and analysts of data about culture and recreation.

#### CULTURE AND RECREATION DATA ITEMS

Not all items were collected in both remote and non-remote areas. For more information, see the data reference package linked above.

**Main language spoken at home**

English  
Aboriginal language  
Torres Strait Islander language  
Other language

**Whether speaks an Indigenous language**

Speaks an Indigenous language  
Speaks only some Indigenous words  
Does not speak an Indigenous language

**Whether identifies with clan, tribal or language group**

Identifies with clan, tribal/language group  
Does not identify with clan, tribal/language group  
Don't know

**Recognition of homelands**

Recognises homelands  
Does not recognise homelands

**Whether presently lives in homelands**

Not applicable  
Lives on homelands  
Does not live on homelands

**Whether allowed to visit homelands**

Not applicable  
Allowed to visit homelands



Not allowed to visit homelands

Don't know

**Attendance at cultural event(s) in last 12 months**

Attended cultural event in last 12 months

Did not attend cultural event in last 12 months

Not stated

**Type of cultural event(s) attended in last 12 months**

Attended funeral

Attended ceremony

Attended sports carnival

Attended festival/carnival involving arts, craft, music or dance

Involved with Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander organisation

**Number of types of cultural events attended in last 12 months**

Not applicable

One type

Two types

Three types

Four types

Five types

**Participation/payment in cultural activities in last 12 months**

Participated for payment

Participated without payment

Did not participate

**Payment for cultural activities in last 12 months**

Paid for arts or crafts

Paid for music, dance or theatre

Paid for writing or telling stories

Not paid for arts or crafts

Not paid for music, dance or theatre

Not paid for writing or telling stories

**Involvement in social activities in last 3 months**

Involved in social activities in last 3 months

Not involved in social activities in last 3 months

**Type of social activities in last 3 months**

Recreational or cultural group activities

Community or special interest group activities

Church or religious activities

Went out to a cafe, restaurant or bar

Involvement in sport or physical activities

Attendance at sporting event as a spectator

Visited library, museum or art gallery

Attended movies, theatre or concert

Visited park, botanic gardens, zoo or theme park

Attendance at ATSIC or Native Title meetings

Funerals, ceremonies or festivals

Fishing or hunting in a group

**Number of types of social activities in last 3 months**

Not applicable

One type

Two types

Three types

Four types

Five types

Six types

Seven types

Eight or more types

**Whether participated in sport/physical activity in last 12 months**

Participated in sport/physical activity in last 12 months

Did not participate in sport/physical activity in last 12 months

### **Capacity in which participated in sport/physical activity in last 12 months**

Player or participant

Coach, instructor or teacher

Referee, umpire or official

Committee member or administrator

Other capacity

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Some of the above data items were also collected in a survey conducted in 1994.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey, Australia, 2002**, Cat. no. 4714.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$33.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Survey, Australia, 2002: Data Reference Package**, Cat. no. 4714.0.55.002, ABS, Canberra. Available free of charge on the ABS web site.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director

National Centre for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5583

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7784

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo




Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> National Health Survey

### NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY

#### PURPOSE

To obtain national benchmark information on a wide range of health issues and to enable trends in health to be monitored over time. The survey includes questions about the amount of exercise undertaken, and whether a recent injury occurred while participating in sport. A further purpose is to obtain information about the health of Indigenous Australians so that this can be monitored over time and compared with the health of non-Indigenous Australians.

#### DESCRIPTION

The 2004-05 National Health Survey (NHS) covered urban and rural areas across all states and territories of Australia, but sparsely settled areas of Australia were excluded. Non-private dwellings such as hotels, motels, hostels, hospitals, nursing homes and short-stay caravan parks were not included in the survey. The NHS was conducted in a sample of 19,501 private dwellings across Australia. Trained ABS interviewers conducted personal interviews with selected residents of sampled dwellings. One person aged 18 years and over in each dwelling was selected and interviewed about their own health characteristics. An adult resident, nominated by the household, was interviewed about one selected child aged 0-17 years residing in the dwelling. There were 25,906 persons in the sample. To take account of possible seasonal effects on health characteristics, the

sample was spread throughout an 11-month enumeration period from August 2004 to June 2005.

There were 395 Indigenous Australians enumerated in the 2004-05 NHS. However, in order to produce meaningful statistics about their health, it was necessary to conduct a separate survey targeted specifically at Indigenous Australians – the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey (NATSIHS). The sample for this was 10,044, much larger than the corresponding samples for previous surveys of Indigenous health. The combined sample of 10,439 was about one in 45 of the total Indigenous population. Unlike the NHS, the NATSIHS included Indigenous Australians in sparsely settled areas. However, these people were asked only about 80% of the questions asked of Indigenous Australians in non-sparsely settled areas.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Approximately every six years to 2001. Three-yearly thereafter.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Exercise undertaken in the last two weeks**

For all persons aged 15 years or more in scope of the survey the following information was collected in respect of the two weeks prior to interview:

Whether walked for sport, recreation or fitness

Number of times walked

Total time spent walking

Average length of walking session

Whether did any moderate exercise (defined as exercise or other activities (undertaken for recreation, sport or fitness) that caused a moderate increase in the heart rate or breathing of the respondent)

Number of times moderate exercise undertaken

Total time spent in moderate exercise

Average length of moderate session

Number of times vigorous exercise undertaken (defined as exercise or other activities (as above) that caused the respondent to perspire and/or resulted in a large increase in the respondent's heart rate or breathing)

Total time spent in vigorous exercise

Average length of vigorous session

Total time spent exercising

### **Exercise level**

A data item derived using the exercise data items listed above and intensity values reflecting contemporary developments in the field of exercise statistics, resulting in the categories:

Sedentary

Low exercise level

Moderate exercise level

High exercise level

### **Three most recent injury events in the last 4 weeks**

For each of the three most recent injury events:

Type of injury event

Type(s) of injury

Part of body injured

Whether injury/ies received while working for income/working as a volunteer/in other circumstances

Place of occurrence

Whether attended hospital or other medical practice for the injury/ies

Whether had time off work/school/place of study resulting from injury/ies

Whether cut down on usual activities as a result of injury/ies

### **Type of injury event**

For each of the three most recent injury events in the last 4 weeks, respondents were asked what type of event occurred, from the following categories:

Vehicle accident

Low fall (one metre or less)

High fall (more than one metre)

Hitting or being hit by something

Attack by another person

Near drowning

Exposure to fire

Exposure to chemicals

Bite or sting

Other event requiring action

### **Type of injury**

For each of the three most recent injury events in the last 4 weeks, respondents were asked what type of injury was sustained, from the following categories:

Fractures

Internal injury

Dislocations, sprains, strains, torn muscles/ligaments

Open wounds

Bruising

Burns and scalds

Concussion

Choking

Poisoning

Other

### **Other circumstances in which injury/ies were received**

For each of the three most recent injury events in the last 4 weeks, where the injury did not occur while working for income or working as a volunteer, respondents were asked for the best description of the activities they were doing at the time, from the following categories:

Sports activities\*

Leisure activities\*

Resting, sleeping, eating or other personal activities

Being nursed or cared for

Attending school/college/university

Domestic activities

Other

\* Sports activities included training for or competing in organised team or individual sport such as football, running, cycling, skating. Sports activities that are undertaken as leisure activities such as non-competitive swimming, walking darts, or non-organised team sport, such as backyard cricket were excluded. Leisure activities included activities such as swimming for leisure, reading, watching movies or videos, playing games, and non-organised sport such as backyard cricket. Sports activities undertaken for competition or as part of an organised routine were excluded.

### **Place of occurrence of injury**

For each of the three most recent injury events in the last 4 weeks, respondents were asked where they were



at the time, from the following categories:

Inside own/someone else's home

Outside own/someone else's home

At school/college/university

Residential institution

Health care facility

Sports facility/athletics field/park

Street/highway

Commercial place

Industrial place

Farm

Other

### **Height and weight**

Height in centimetres

Weight in kilograms

Self perceived body mass (acceptable weight, underweight, overweight)

Derived body mass index (BMI) group (calculated from self-reported height and weight information, using the formula weight (kg) divided by the square of the height (m), and grouping the resulting values into ranges denoted as underweight, normal range (18.5 to less than 20.0), normal range (20.0 to less than 25.0), overweight and obese)

### **Smoking**

Smoking status (current smoker/daily, current smoker/other, ex-smoker, never smoked regularly)

Current smoker frequency (occasional or regular)

Number of regular smokers in the household

### **Alcohol consumption**

Whether consumed any drinks containing alcohol in the last seven days

Days of the preceding week on which alcohol consumed

Type of alcoholic beverage and quantity of alcohol consumed on each of the (up to) last three days on which alcohol was consumed

Whether consumption in the reference week was more, less or the same as usual

Derived total quantity of alcohol consumed in reference week

Derived average daily consumption

Derived alcohol risk level (none, low risk, risky, high risk)

### **Health status**

Long-term conditions

Self assessed health status (excellent, very good, good, fair, poor)

### **Health-related actions**

Covers a dozen different health-related actions including:

Hospital admissions

Doctor consultations

Consultations with other health professionals

Use of vitamins/minerals

Use of other medications

Days away from work or school

### **Women's health supplementary items**

Breast and cervical cancer screening

Hysterectomy

Contraception

Breastfeeding

Hormone replacement therapy

Intentional intake of folate

### **Health insurance and health cards**

Type of private insurance

Whether has a government health concession card

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories

Capital city/remainder of State

Statistical Division

Health region, as defined by each State health authority

Section of State (major urban, other urban, rural/remote)

## **Housing**

Type of dwelling structure

Number of bedrooms

## **Demographic characteristics**

These characteristics include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Indigenous status

Country of birth

Year of arrival in Australia

Language spoken at home

## **Socioeconomic characteristics of individuals**

These characteristics include:

Whether attending school

Age left school

Post-school educational qualifications

Current post-school study

Labour force status

Full-time/part-time status

Status in employment

Hours worked per week

Occupation, coded to the 4-digit level of ASCO, refer to [ASCO codes related to culture and leisure](#)

Industry, coded to 3-digit level of ANZSIC, refer to [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) (link to appendix in this directory)

Duration of unemployment

Income

Sources of income

Type of pension/benefit

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data are available for 1977-78, 1983, 1989-90, 1995, 2001 and 2004-05. While the broad topics covered in

the last four surveys were the same, in some cases there were significant differences in the details. Detailed information on comparability between surveys, for each group of data items, is provided in the 2004-05 National Health Survey Users' Guide.

Data about the health of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders are available for 1995, 2001 and 2004-05. Much of the data are comparable, but comparability has been restricted by changes in methodology, sample design and survey content. For example, no remote area data are available for 1995 while, for 2001, Indigenous children living in households without any Indigenous adults were out of scope of the survey. Further information about the comparability of 1995, 2001 and 2004-05 data is provided in the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2004-05, Users' Guide.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2004-05, Users' Guide**, Cat. no. 4715.0.55.004. ABS, Canberra. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey, 2004-05**, Cat. no. 4715.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$37.00 Also available for 2001 as National Health Survey, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Results, Australia.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **National Health Survey: Summary of Results, 2004-05**, Cat. no. 4364.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$34.00. Also available for 1989-90, 1995 and 2001.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, **National Health Survey: Users' Guide - Electronic Publication, 2004-05**, Cat. no. 4363.0.55.001. ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Also available for 2001.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2003, **Health Risk Factors, Australia, 2001**, Cat. no. 4812.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$27.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2003, **National Health Survey, Injuries, Australia, 2001**, Cat. no. 4384.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for 1989-90 and 1995.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **National Health Survey, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Results, Australia, 1995**, Cat. no. 4806.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1997, **National Health Survey, Summary Results, Australian States and Territories, 1995**, Cat. no. 4368.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1989-90.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1992, **National Health Survey: Exercise, Australia, 1989-90**, Cat. no. 4383.0. ABS, Canberra. Price \$5.00.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Health Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 6958  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 8007  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 10 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Participation in gambling

### PARTICIPATION IN GAMBLING

#### PURPOSE

To collect information on gambling activities undertaken by people in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Participation in Gambling collection was conducted in May 1997 as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM), a quarterly household survey of approximately 3,000 households conducted throughout Australia. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded. Questions on Participation in Gambling were asked of one randomly selected person aged 18 years or over within each selected household.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly, ceasing in May 1997.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Gambling activities undertaken last week**

Casino to gamble

Club or pub to gamble on slot or poker machines, etc.

Purchase a ticket from Lotteries Commission or Tatts

Purchase a ticket or game run by charity or commercial centre

On course betting

TAB

### **Events gambled on at TAB last week**

Gallop racing

Harness racing

Dog racing

Keno

Sporting events

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, Metropolitan or Rest of State.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

### **Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data on participation in gambling were collected, data were also collected on:

[Art and craft purchases](#) (February 1997 to May 1997)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#) (May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Book reading](#) (November 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August 1994 to May 1997)

[Health risk factors](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

[Household use of information technology](#) (February 1996 to November 1996)

[Individual donations](#) (September 1996 to May 1997)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#) (May 1994 to May 1997)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (November 1995)

[Spectator sport](#) (May 1994 to May 1997)

[Support for the arts](#) (August and November 1995)

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were collected each quarter between May 1994 and May 1997.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, 'Expenditure on gambling', **Australian Social Trends, 1999**, (Cat. no. 4102.0), ABS, Canberra. Price \$40.00.

#### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).



## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Participation in sports and physical recreation

### PARTICIPATION IN SPORTS AND PHYSICAL RECREATION

#### PURPOSE

To provide information about people who participated in sports and physical recreation in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Participation in Sports and Physical Recreation survey was conducted each month during 2005-06 as part of the Multi-Purpose Household Survey (MPHS). The MPHS is a supplement to the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and covers all people aged 15 years and over who are usual residents of private dwellings in all but sparsely settled parts of Australia. Dwellings included in the survey were selected at random using a multi-stage area sample. Data were collected by personal interview with a randomly selected resident in each dwelling. The total sample for this survey (after allowing for sample loss and non-response) was just over 14,200 households.

Information on this topic was previously collected as a supplement to the General Social Survey (GSS) conducted during 2002. Prior to the 2002 survey, information was collected on a survey vehicle known as the Population Survey Monitor (PSM), a quarterly household survey of approximately 3,000 households conducted throughout Australia. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over (15 years and

over prior to August 1997) in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three or four years from 2002. On the PSM, data were collected quarterly (every three months), but published annually, ceasing in 1999-2000.

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the MPHS which is a supplement to the LFS, all of the data items from the MPHS and LFS are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below. These data items include geographic, demographic and various social and economic characteristics (e.g. age, sex, state of location).

Also, see [Attendance at selected cultural venues and events](#) (link to entry in this directory) and [Sports attendance](#) (link to entry in this directory) for data items collected in the remainder of the survey.

## **Whether took part in any physical activities for recreation, exercise or sport in the last 12 months**

‘Taking part’ includes playing and non-playing roles.

## **Activities in which respondent took part in the last 12 months**

Records up to 6 activities in which the respondent participated in the last 12 months. There are over 90 different categories of activity including:

Aerobics/fitness

Badminton

Cycling

Dancing

Darts

Fishing

Golf

Horse riding  
Lawn bowls  
Sailing  
Surf sports  
Swimming  
Tennis  
Touch football  
Weight training

### **Organised physical activity or sport**

For each specified activity undertaken in the last 12 months, whether all, some or none of it was organised by a club, association or other organisation.

### **Participation role**

For each specified activity undertaken in the last 12 months, all of the capacities in which respondents participated, from the following list:

Player or participant  
Coach, instructor or teacher  
Referee, umpire or official  
Committee member or administrator  
Other capacity

### **Frequency of participation in the last 12 months**

For each role and each activity, the number of times (including practice and training) respondents participated in the last 12 months. Categories are:

1-6 times  
7-12 times  
13-26 times  
27-52 times  
53-104 times  
105 or more times

### **Overall frequency of participation in the last 12 months**

For player/participants and all activities combined, the number of times (including practice and training)

respondents participated in the last 12 months. Categories are:

1-6 times

7-12 times

13-26 times

27-52 times

53-104 times

105 or more times

### **Months of participation in the last 12 months**

For each role and each activity (including practice and training), the months in which participation occurred.

### **Regularity of participation in the last 12 months**

For player/participants and all activities combined (including practice and training), the regularity with which respondents participated in the last 12 months. Categories are:

Occasional participation

Infrequent - part year participation

Infrequent - full year participation

Frequent - part year participation

Once or twice a week participation

More than twice a week participation

### **Motivators for participation in the last 12 months**

The reasons for participation given by persons who were player/participants at least 13 times in the last 12 months. Respondents were firstly asked to give all reasons, and then the main reason. Categories are:

Health/fitness

Well-being

Enjoyment

Social/family

Weight loss

Competition/challenge

Transport

Walk the dog

Other

### **Barriers to participation in the last 12 months**

The reasons for non or low participation given by persons who were player/participants no more than 12 times in the last 12 months. Respondents were firstly asked to give all reasons, and then the main reason.

Categories are:

Age/too old

Ongoing injury/illness

Temporary injury/illness

Injury/illness (not further defined)

Already active

Not interested

Cost

Insufficient time due to work/study

Insufficient time due to family

Insufficient time, other

Other

## **PSM DATA ITEMS**

The data items listed above are similar to those collected in each quarter in which the PSM was conducted from August 1997 to November 2000 and, with some variations, in every quarter prior to that.

In addition to these 'core' data items, other questions were often included in this PSM topic, sometimes just for one or two quarters. Data items which were collected for at least four quarters, and the quarters in which they were collected, are shown below.

### **Membership of club or association**

In each quarter from August 1997, for each specified activity undertaken in the last 12 months, respondents were asked whether they were members of such a club or association.

### **Expenditure in the last 12 months**

In each quarter from August 1993 to May 1997, expenditure on the following items in the last 12 months to participate in each activity (in any role) was recorded:

For each organised activity, expenditure on membership

For each organised activity, expenditure on clothing and equipment

For each organised activity, expenditure on transport and/or weekly fees

For each organised activity, other expenditure in the last 12 months

Expenditure on participation in selected non-organised sports and physical activities in the last 12 months

### **Whether participation in activity was regular**

From August 1993 to May 1997, respondents were asked whether they regularly participated (in any role) in each organised activity.

### **Respondent's interpretation of 'regular'**

From August 1994 to May 1997, respondents participating (in any role) were asked, for each organised activity, how often they participated:

More than once a week

Once a week

Once every two weeks

Once every month

Once every 3 months

Once every 6 months

Less than every 6 months

### **Participation by full-time school students aged 15 to 19 years**

Whether regularly took part in sporting activities during school hours (August 1994 to May 1995)

Whether regularly took part in sporting activities organised by school after school hours in the last 2 weeks (August 1994 to May 1995)

Whether regularly took part in sporting activities organised by school after school hours in the last 12 months (August 1995 to May 1996)

Whether regularly took part in sporting activities organised by school before or after school hours in the last 12 months (September 1996 to May 1997)

Time spent on sporting activities organised by school before or after school hours in the last 2 weeks (September 1996 to May 1997)

### **Whether participation in organised activity was paid**

From November 1994 to May 1997, respondents participating (in any role) were asked, for each organised activity, whether they were paid for their involvement.

### **Main reason for not participating in sport usually played in last two weeks**

From August 1994 to May 1995, all respondents were asked if they were prevented from participating in any

sporting or physical activity in which they would usually have taken part during the previous two weeks and, if so, the main reason which had prevented them. Reasons were:

Illness

Sport injury

Work injury

Other health problems

Expense/cost

Transport

No child care

No time/too busy

Weather problems

Other

### **Regular activities discontinued in the last 2 years**

From May 1994 to May 1997 all respondents (whether or not they had participated in sport or physical activity in the previous 12 months) were asked if, in the last 2 years, they had discontinued taking part in any organised sporting or physical activity and, if so, which ones. Up to two activities were recorded.

### **Main reason regular activity discontinued**

From May 1994 to May 1997, respondents who had discontinued taking part in any organised sporting or physical activity in the previous two years were asked to nominate the main reason, for each discontinued activity. Categories were:

Lost interest

Too expensive

Health problems

No time/too busy

Child care problems

Moved away from club

Change in employment

Other

Don't know

### **Selected facilities used in the last week**

From August 1993 to May 1994 respondents who had participated in physical activities in the last week were asked which of the following facilities they had used:



National or State park or nature reserve  
School or educational facility  
Neighbourhood playing fields or ovals  
Public open space/reserve  
Walking or riding trail  
Cycle paths  
Roadways or footpaths  
Beach or ocean  
River, lake or dam  
Swimming pools  
Camping ground  
Skateboarding facility  
Indoor sports centre  
Private property  
Other

#### **Selected facilities used in the last 3 months**

From August 1994 to May 1997 all respondents (whether or not they had participated in sport or physical activity in the previous 12 months) were asked which, if any, of the following recreational or sporting facilities they had used in the last three months:

National or State park or nature reserve  
School or educational facility  
Neighbourhood playing fields/ovals  
Public open space or reserve  
Walking or riding trail  
Cycle paths  
Skateboarding facility  
Backyard pool or tennis court  
Privately owned commercial pool/court/sports centre etc.  
Community or government owned pool/court/sports centre etc.

#### **Camping or caravanning in the last 12 months**

From November 1994 to May 1997 all respondents were asked whether they had been camping or caravanning in the last 12 months and, if so, how many days in total they had spent camping or caravanning during that period.

## **Geographic area (PSM)**

Australia, States, Territories, Metropolitan or Rest of State.

## **Demographic characteristics (PSM)**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

## **Socioeconomic characteristics (PSM)**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

## **Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data on participation in sport and physical activities were collected on the PSM, data were also collected about:

[Art and craft purchases](#) (February 1997 to November 1997)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#) (November 1993 to May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Attitudes towards the arts](#) (November 1997)

[Book reading](#) (November 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August 1994 to May 1997)

[Health risk factors](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

[Household use of information technology](#) (February 1994, February 1996 to November 1996, February 1998 to November 2000)

[Individual donations](#) (September 1996 to November 1997)

[Participation in gambling](#) (May 1994 to May 1997)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (February 1994 and November 1995)

[Spectator sports](#) (November 1993 to May 1997)

[Support for the arts](#) (August and November 1995)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#) (February 1994)

[Voluntary work](#) (February 2000 to November 2000)

[Work in culture or leisure activities](#) (November 1998 to August 1999)

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data on participation in sports and physical recreation were collected as part of the MPHS for the 2005-06 survey, as a supplement to the GSS for the 2002 survey, and as part of the PSM for earlier surveys. Because of the significantly different wordings of the initial questions of these surveys, and other differences in methodology, the results of the three surveys are not comparable. Thus, at this stage, the only time series information on participation in sports and physical recreation available from the ABS is that collected on the PSM.

The first PSM was conducted in August 1993. Data on participation in sports and physical recreation are available on a quarterly basis from then until November 2000, the last quarter in which the PSM was conducted. Annual data (four quarters combined, allowing more detailed analysis) are available for 1995-96 to 1999-2000. Because of the changes in the requirements of the government agency funding the collection, as well as changes in ABS collection methodology over the years, data can only be reasonably compared for the last four years of PSM collection in the case of organised sports and physical recreation, and for the last two years in the case of non-organised sports and physical recreation. Further information about changes to the questionnaire and scope of the survey may be found in the Explanatory Notes of the 1999-2000 publication.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2007, **Participation in Sports and Physical Recreation, Australia, 2005-06**, (Cat. no. 4177.0), ABS, Canberra. Price \$26.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2003, **Participation in Sport and Physical Activities, Australia, 2002**, (Cat. no. 4177.0), ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Also released annually from 1995-96 to 1999-2000.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Queensland

### **PARTICIPATION IN SPORTING AND PHYSICAL RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES, QUEENSLAND**

#### **PURPOSE**

To obtain information on participation in sporting and physical recreational activities in Queensland.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The data were collected in a survey conducted throughout Queensland during October 1993 as a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS), at the request of the Queensland Department of Tourism, Sport and Racing. Persons aged 15 years and over were in scope of the survey, except for members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia. People living in non-private dwellings (which includes hotels, hospitals etc), other than those living in caravans in caravan parks, were excluded from the supplementary survey. Information for this survey was collected by personal interview with one randomly selected person aged 15 years and over in each selected household, resulting in 4,425 completed interviews.

#### **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Queensland

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Queensland aged 15 years or more.

### **Sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, participated on a regular basis (including as a competitor, player for fitness and leisure, paid or unpaid coach or official, volunteer or administrator) in the following activities, which were listed in the following order on prompt cards:

Aerobics, aquarobics

Archery, bow hunting

Athletics, track and field

Australian rules football

Baseball

Basketball

Billiards/snooker/pool

Bushwalking

Canoeing/kayaking/rafting

Cricket

Croquet

Cycling, BMX

Dancing (Dancesport, formal ballroom)

Dancing (social, disco, etc.)

Darts

Equestrian activities/pony club, riding

Field hockey  
Fishing  
Golf  
Gymnasium, bodybuilding, weights  
Gymnastics/trampolining  
Grid iron football  
Ice/snow sports (ice hockey etc.)  
Indoor cricket  
Indoor/carpet bowls  
Jogging, powerwalking, running  
Lawn bowls  
Marching  
Martial arts (eastern-judo, karate etc.)  
Motor sports (track, trail bike etc.)  
Netball  
Rodeo  
Roller sports (skateboarding etc.)  
Rowing  
Rugby league  
Rugby union  
Sailing/yachting  
Shooting sports (pistol, hunting etc.)  
Soccer  
Softball  
Squash  
Surf lifesaving  
Surf sports (surfing, wind surfing etc.)  
Swimming  
Table tennis  
Tennis  
Ten pin bowling  
Touch football  
Underwater sports (scuba, snorkelling)  
Volleyball  
Waterskiing/jet skiing/powerboating  
Other (up to five activities other than those listed above could be specified)

**Main three sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Specifies, of all the sports and physical activities nominated as having been undertaken in the last 12 months, those that the respondent considered to be the main three. The following participation details were collected about each of the three main sports in which the respondent had participated on a regular basis any time during the last 12 months.

### **Participation capacities**

Records all capacities in which the respondent participated in each of the three main activities in the last twelve months. Categories are:

- Personal fitness/social participant
- Formal competitor
- Paid coach
- Unpaid coach
- Paid official or administrator
- Unpaid official or administrator
- Other volunteer
- Other

### **Organisers of activities**

Records all organisers of each of the three main activities in the last twelve months. Categories are:

- A school
- A tertiary institution
- A club, association or league
- The workplace
- A sports centre
- Yourself/other individual
- Other
- Don't know

### **Frequency of participation**

Records the number of times (including training sessions) the respondent participated in each of the three main activities. Categories are:

- More than once a week (number of times was recorded)
- Once a week
- Once a fortnight
- Once a month



Other

### **Months of participation**

Records all months (in the last 12) in which the respondent participated in each of the three main activities.

### **Membership of club or association**

Records, for each of the three main activities, whether the respondent was a member of such a club or association during the last 12 months.

### **Expenditure on participation**

For each of the three main activities records the dollars spent on:

Average cost of each session

Membership fees during the last 12 months

Clothing and equipment for the respondent during the last 12 months

### **Desired activities**

Records up to five activities in which the respondent wanted to participated but didn't in the last 12 months.

### **Main desired activity**

Records which of the desired activities is the one in which the respondent most wanted to participate.

### **Main reason for non-participation in main desired activity**

Records the main reason the respondent didn't participate in their main desired activity during the last 12 months. Categories are:

Lack of facilities

Injury/illness

Pregnancy

No time/too busy

Expense/cost

Physical handicap

Caring for family etc.

Lack of transport

Lack of opportunity  
Partner doesn't share interest  
Times inconvenient  
Too old  
Other

### **Intention to participate in main desired activity**

Records whether the respondent intends to participate in their main desired activity in the next 12 months.

### **Highest educational qualification completed**

In addition to the data about demographic and socioeconomic characteristics collected in the Labour Force survey which accompanied this survey, this survey also collected details of the highest educational qualification completed. Categories are:

Did not complete secondary school  
Senior school certificate  
Trade certificate/apprenticeship  
Technician's certificate/Advanced certificate  
Certificate other than above  
Associate diploma  
Undergraduate diploma  
Bachelor degree  
Post-graduate diploma  
Masters degree/Doctorate

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once, in October 1993. Similar surveys were conducted in Victoria in October 1989, Tasmania in October 1994, and South Australia in October 1995.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Participation in Sporting and Physical Recreational Activities, Queensland, October 1993**, Cat. no. 4110.3, ABS, Brisbane. Price \$10.00.

**Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDDD).**

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Statistical Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 9817  
BRISBANE QLD 4001

Telephone: Brisbane 07 3222 6305  
Facsimile: Brisbane 07 3222 6283  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 11 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, South Australia

## PARTICIPATION IN SPORTING AND PHYSICAL RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES, SOUTH AUSTRALIA

### PURPOSE

To obtain information on participation in sporting and physical recreational activities in South Australia.

### DESCRIPTION

The data were collected in a survey conducted throughout South Australia during October 1995 as a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS), at the request of, and with funding from, the SA Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing. Persons aged 15 years and over were in scope of the survey, except for members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia. People living in non-private dwellings (which includes hotels, hospitals etc) were excluded from the supplementary survey. Information for this survey was collected by personal interview with one randomly selected person aged 15 years and over in each household, resulting in a sample of approximately 3,400 people.

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

South Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in South Australia aged 15 years or more.

### **Sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, participated on a regular basis (including as a competitor, player for fitness and leisure, paid or unpaid coach or official, volunteer or administrator) in the following activities, which were listed in the following order on prompt cards:

Aerobics/aquarobics

Archery

Athletics, track and field

Australian rules football

Badminton

Baseball

Basketball

Billiards/snooker/pool

Bushwalking

Cricket (not indoor)

Croquet

Cycling

Dancing (dance classes, formal ballroom)

Dancing (social, disco, etc.)

Darts

Equestrian activities (pony club, riding)

Field hockey  
Fishing  
Golf  
Gymnastics, trampolining  
Ice/snow sports (snow skiing etc.)  
Indoor cricket  
Indoor/carpet bowls  
Jogging/powerwalking/running  
Lawn bowls  
Lifesaving (surf, Royal)  
Martial arts (eastern-judo, karate etc.)  
Motor sports (competitive)  
Netball  
Off road motoring (4WD, trail bikes)  
Orienteering  
Rock climbing, abseiling  
Rodeo  
Roller sports (skateboarding etc.)  
Rowing  
Rugby league  
Rugby union  
Sailing, yachting  
Shooting sports (competitive)  
Soccer  
Softball  
Squash  
Surf sports (surfing, wind surfing etc.)  
Swimming  
Table tennis  
Tennis  
Ten pin bowling  
Touch football  
Triathlon  
Underwater activities (scuba, snorkelling)  
Volleyball  
Walking  
Waterskiing/jet skiing/powerboating  
Weightlifting/body building/powerlifting

Other (up to five activities other than those listed above could be specified)

### **Main three sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Specifies, of all the sports and physical activities nominated as having been undertaken in the last 12 months, those that the respondent considered to be the main three.

### **Main reason for participation**

Records the main reason for participating in each of the three main activities.

Part of a fitness or exercise program

Social reasons

Competition

Pleasure/interest

Other

### **Participation capacities**

Records all capacities in which the respondent participated in each of the three main activities in the last twelve months. Categories are:

Personal fitness/social participant

Formal competitor

Paid coach

Unpaid coach

Paid official or administrator

Unpaid official or administrator

Other volunteer

Other

### **Organisers of activities**

Records all organisers of each of the three main activities in the last 12 months. Categories are:

A school/tertiary institution

A club, association or league

The workplace

A sports centre

Yourself/other individual

Other

Don't know

### **Participation venues**

Records all venues at which participation in each of the three main activities took place in the last 12 months.

At home/other private residence

At school/tertiary institution

A club/association venue

A commercial venue

A local council facility

Natural environment

Other

### **Frequency of participation**

Records the number of times (including training sessions) the respondent participated in each of the three main activities. Categories are:

More than once a week (number of times was recorded)

Once a week

Once a fortnight

Once a month

Other

### **Months of participation**

Records all months (in the last 12) in which the respondent participated in each of the three main activities.

### **Membership of club or association**

Records, for each of the three main activities, whether the respondent was a member of such a club or association during the last 12 months.

### **Expenditure on participation**

For each of the three main activities records the dollars spent on:

Membership fees during the last 12 months

Average cost of each session, excluding membership fees

Clothing and equipment for the respondent during the last 12 months



### **Main reason for non-participation**

Respondents who had participated in no sports or physical recreation activities in the last 12 months were asked the main reason for non-participation.

Injury, illness

No time, too busy

Expense, cost

Too unfit, overweight, too old

Don't like sport, not interested

Other

### **Desired activities**

Records up to five activities in which the respondent wanted to participated but didn't in the last 12 months.

### **Main desired activity**

Records which of the desired activities is the one in which the respondent most wanted to participate.

### **Main reason for non-participation in main desired activity**

Records the main reason the respondent didn't participate in their main desired activity during the last 12 months.

Lack of facilities in local area

Facility operating hours inconvenient

Injury, illness

Pregnancy

Caring for family etc.

Expense, cost

Physical handicap, disability

No time, too busy

Lack of transport

Lack of opportunity

Partner doesn't share interest

Too unfit, overweight, too old

Other

### **Intention to participate in main desired activity**

Records whether the respondent intends to participate regularly in their main desired activity in the next 12 months.

### **Highest educational qualification completed**

In addition to the data about demographic and socioeconomic characteristics collected in the Labour Force survey which accompanied this survey, this survey also collected details of the highest educational qualification completed. Categories are:

Did not complete secondary school

Nursing qualification

Secondary school qualification

Trade certificate/apprenticeship

Technician's certificate

Advanced certificate

Certificate other than above

Associate diploma

Undergraduate diploma

Bachelor degree

Post-graduate diploma

Masters degree/doctorate

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once, in October 1995. Similar surveys were conducted in Victoria in October 1989, Queensland in October 1993, and Tasmania in October 1994.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Participation in Sporting and Physical Recreational Activities, South Australia, October 1995**, Cat. no. 4175.4, ABS, Canberra. Price \$14.50.

#### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Statistical Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7377  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Participation in sporting and physical recreational activities, Tasmania

### PARTICIPATION IN SPORTING AND PHYSICAL RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES, TASMANIA

#### PURPOSE

To obtain information on participation in sporting and physical recreational activities in Tasmania.

#### DESCRIPTION

The data were collected in a survey conducted throughout Tasmania during October 1994 as a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS), at the request of the Tasmanian Department of Tourism, Sport and Recreation. Persons aged 15 years and over were in scope of the survey, except for members of Australia's permanent defence forces; certain diplomatic personnel of overseas governments, customarily excluded from census and estimated populations; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia. People living in non-private dwellings (which includes hotels, hospitals etc) were excluded from the supplementary survey. Information for this survey was collected by personal interview with one randomly selected person aged 15 years and over in each household, resulting in a sample of approximately 1,900 people.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Tasmania

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Tasmania aged 15 years or more.

### **Sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Whether, in the last 12 months, participated on a regular basis (including as a competitor, player for fitness and leisure, paid or unpaid coach or official, volunteer or administrator) in the following activities, which were listed in the following order on prompt cards:

Aerobics

Aquarobics

Archery

Athletics, track and field

Australian rules football

Badminton

Baseball

Basketball

Billiards

Snooker

Pool

Bushwalking

Canoeing

Kayaking

Rafting

Cricket

Croquet

Cycling  
Mountain bikes  
Dancing (dance classes, formal ballroom)  
Dancing (social, disco, etc.)  
Darts  
Equestrian activities (pony club, riding)  
Field hockey  
Fishing  
Golf  
Gymnastics, trampolining  
Grid iron football  
Hunting  
Ice/snow sports (snow skiing etc.)  
Indoor cricket  
Indoor, carpet bowls  
Jogging  
Powerwalking  
Lawn bowls  
Lifesaving (surf, Royal)  
Martial arts (eastern-judo, karate etc.)  
Motor sports (competitive)  
Netball  
Off road motoring (4WD, trail bikes)  
Orienteering  
Rock climbing, abseiling  
Rodeo  
Roller sports (skateboarding etc.)  
Rowing  
Rugby league  
Rugby union  
Sailing/yachting  
Shooting sports (competitive)  
Soccer  
Softball  
Squash  
Surf sports (surfing, wind surfing etc.)  
Swimming  
Table tennis

Tennis  
Ten pin bowling  
Touch football  
Triathlon  
Underwater activities (scuba, snorkelling)  
Volleyball  
Walking  
Waterskiing  
Jet skiing  
Powerboating  
Weightlifting  
Body building  
Powerlifting  
Other (up to five activities other than those listed above could be specified)

**Main three sporting and physical recreational activities undertaken**

Specifies, of all the sports and physical activities nominated as having been undertaken in the last 12 months, those that the respondent considered to be the main three.

**Main reason for participation**

Records the main reason for participating in each of the three main activities.

Part of a fitness or exercise program  
Social reasons  
Competition  
Pleasure/interest  
Other

**Highest level of participation**

For each of the three main activities undertaken on a regular basis, records the highest level of participation during the last 12 months.

Not applicable (participated alone)  
Social  
Club/school  
Intra-State/Regional  
Inter-State/National

International

Other

### **Organisers of activities**

Records all organisers of each of the three main activities in the last 12 months. Categories are:

A school/tertiary institution

A club, association or league

The workplace

A sports centre

Yourself/other individual

Other

Don't know

### **Participation venues**

Records all venues at which participation in each of the three main activities took place in the last 12 months.

At home/other private residence

At school/tertiary institution

A club/association venue

A commercial venue

A local council facility

Natural environment

Other

Don't know

### **Frequency of participation**

Records the number of times (including training sessions) the respondent participated in each of the three main activities. Categories are:

More than once a week (number of times was recorded)

Once a week

Once a fortnight

Once a month

Other

### **Months of participation**



Records all months (in the last 12) in which the respondent participated in each of the three main activities.

### **Membership of club or association**

Records, for each of the three main activities, whether the respondent was a member of such a club or association during the last 12 months.

### **Expenditure on participation**

For each of the three main activities records the dollars spent on:

Membership fees during the last 12 months

Average cost of each session, excluding membership fees

Clothing and equipment for the respondent during the last 12 months

### **Main reason for non-participation**

Respondents who had participated in no sports or physical recreation activities in the last 12 months were asked the main reason for non-participation.

Injury, illness

No time, too busy

Expense, cost

Too unfit, overweight, too old

Don't like sport, not interested

Other

### **Desired activities**

Records up to five activities in which the respondent wanted to participated but didn't in the last 12 months.

### **Main desired activity**

Records which of the desired activities is the one in which the respondent most wanted to participate.

### **Main reason for non-participation in main desired activity**

Records the main reason the respondent didn't participate in their main desired activity during the last 12 months.

Lack of facilities in local area

Facility operating hours inconvenient  
Injury, illness  
Pregnancy  
Caring for family etc.  
Expense/cost  
Physical handicap, disability  
No time/too busy  
Lack of transport  
Lack of opportunity  
Partner doesn't share interest  
Too unfit, overweight, too old  
Other

### **Intention to participate in main desired activity**

Records whether the respondent intends to participate regularly in their main desired activity in the next 12 months.

### **Highest educational qualification completed**

In addition to the data about demographic and socioeconomic characteristics collected in the Labour Force survey which accompanied this survey, this survey also collected details of the highest educational qualification completed. Categories are:

Did not complete secondary school  
Higher school certificate  
Trade certificate/apprenticeship  
Technician's certificate/Advanced certificate  
Certificate other than above  
Associate diploma  
Undergraduate diploma  
Bachelor degree  
Post-graduate diploma  
Masters degree/Doctorate

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once, in October 1994. Similar surveys were conducted in Victoria in October 1989, Queensland in October 1993, and South Australia in October 1995.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, **Participation in Sporting and Physical Recreational Activities, Tasmania, October 1994**, Cat. no. 4175.6, ABS, Hobart. Price \$14.50.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Statistical Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 66A  
HOBART TAS 7001

Telephone: Hobart 03 6222 5828  
Facsimile: Hobart 03 6222 5284  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Performing arts festivals

### PERFORMING ARTS FESTIVALS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about the operation of performing arts festivals.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Performing Arts Festivals collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2002-03. Its scope is all festivals with a significant performing arts focus, which are open to the public and are of more than two consecutive days duration. These include festivals operated by organisations which are listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9259 Services to the arts n.e.c. because performing arts festival operation is their main activity. The remainder of the survey population is made up of performing arts festivals operated by organisations for which some other activity predominates. The data provided by these organisations are for their festival operations only.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of festivals**

The number of festivals held during the reference period.

### **Type of festival**

Records the main focus of the festival. The types of festival are:

Multi-faceted performing arts

Music and music theatre

Drama

Comedy and dance

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employees and volunteers working for the festival.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employees or volunteers.

### **Employment category**

Records the employment category of employees. The categories are:

Full-time permanent

Part-time permanent

Casual

### **Workforce period**

Records the time period during which persons were working for the festival. The periods are:

The last pay period ending within the reference period (employees only)

The period during which the festival was held

## **Volunteer hours**

The number of hours worked by volunteers during the conduct of the festival.

## **Income**

The items which make up the income of performing arts festivals are:

Income from ticket sales

Income from advertising

Concession income from food, beverage and merchandise outlets

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Royalties income

Other sales

Other operating income

Fundraising income

Government funding

Interest

Other non-operating income

## **Government funding**

The government funding of performing arts festivals is classified by the level of government:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

Foreign government

## **Fundraising income**

The items which make up the fundraising income of performing arts festivals are:

Financial sponsorships

In-kind sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of performing arts festivals include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Contract payments to Australian performing artists and artistic support

Contract payments to overseas performing artists and artistic support

Royalties expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses

Purchases of goods for resale

Permit fees paid to government authorities

Other expense items

### **Rent, leasing and hiring expenses**

The items which make up the rent, leasing and hiring expenses of performing arts festivals are:

Venue hire

Motor vehicle rental

Hire of staging, sound and other equipment

Other

### **Number of performances**

The number of performances of performing arts productions which were presented during the festival.

### **Free performance status**

Indicates whether performances of performing arts productions were presented free of charge to the general public.

### **Origin of performing artists status**

Indicates whether performances were by Australian or overseas artists.

### **Type of performing arts performance**



Records the category of performing arts to which performances belong. The categories are:

Music

Music theatre (including opera)

Dance

Drama

Comedy

Other

### **Type of music performance**

Records the category of music to which performances belong. The categories are:

Rock and popular

Jazz and blues

Country

Folk

Other (including symphony, chamber, choral)

### **Number of attendances**

The number of attendances at performances of performing arts productions which were presented during the festival.

### **Attendance status**

Indicates whether attendances at performances of performing arts productions were paid or free.

### **Duration of festival**

The number of days over which the performing arts festival was held. Festival durations can be grouped into day ranges such as:

3-4 days

5-7

8-14

15 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data (including performance and attendance data) are also available for States and Territories.

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1999-2000. However, the data is not comparable with the results of the 2002-03 survey because of significant differences in scope. For further information see paragraphs 23-25 of the Explanatory Notes to the publication for 2002-03.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Performing Arts Industries, Australia, 2002-03**, Cat. no. 8697.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for 1999-2000.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

---

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Performing arts venues

### PERFORMING ARTS VENUES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about organisations mainly engaged in operating performing arts venues.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Performing Arts Venues collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. The survey covers all employing organisations operating performing arts venues as their main activity. The ANZSIC class to which these organisations are classified is Class 9252 Performing arts venues which includes concert halls, playhouses and entertainment centres. The collection also includes the performing arts venue activities of local government authorities, even though local government authorities are defined to another class in ANZSIC.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations mainly engaged in operating performing arts venues as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of performing arts spaces**

The number of performing arts spaces available for the presentation of performing arts as at the end of the reference period.

### **Seating capacity**

The maximum seating capacity of performing arts spaces as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employed persons. These functions are:

Managerial/administrative

Front-of-house

Sales and catering

Performing artists and artistic support

Technical/performing arts support

Other

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

### **Sex of employed persons**

Indicates whether employed persons are male or female.

## **Income**

The items which make up the income of performing arts venues are:

Venue hire

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Box office income

Commissions from sales of merchandise

Other sales of goods

Other operating income

Government funding

Fundraising income

Interest

Other non-operating income

## **Government funding**

The government funding of performing arts venues is classified by the level of government:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

## **Fundraising income**

The items which make up the fundraising income of performing arts venues are:

Financial sponsorships

In-kind sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of performing arts venues include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

- Fringe benefits tax
- Payroll tax
- Contract payments for productions
- Repair and maintenance expenses
- Electricity and gas charges
- Rent, leasing and hiring expenses
- Advertising expenses
- Marketing and promotional expenses
- Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses
- Cleaning services
- Purchases of goods for resale
- Depreciation and amortisation
- Other expense items

### **Rent, leasing and hiring expenses**

The items which make up the rent, leasing and hiring expenses of performing arts venues are:

- Land, buildings and other structures
- Sets, costumes and other equipment
- Other

### **Profit or loss**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Number of paid performances**

The number of performances with paid admissions presented at the organisation's performing arts spaces during the reference period.

### **Type of paid performance**

Records the types of performance presented at the organisation's performing arts spaces. The types of performance are:

- Popular music
- Symphony and choral
- Dance
- Drama

Opera  
Musical theatre  
Other performing arts  
Sporting events  
Other

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-19 employees

20-99

100 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Performing Arts Industries, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8697.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1996-97.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616



Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Personal and household goods hire

### PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS HIRE

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about organisations mainly engaged in hiring out personal and household goods, including goods listed in the **Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications**.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Personal and Household Goods Hire collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2002-03. Data were collected from a random sample of the employing businesses listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9519 Personal and household goods hiring. Class 9519 consists of all businesses mainly engaged in hiring out personal and household goods. These goods include sporting equipment, camping equipment, hobby equipment and home entertainment equipment.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in hiring out personal and household goods as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of locations**

The survey classifies the number of locations at which personal and household goods hire businesses were being operated at the end of the reference period into two categories. The categories are:

Locations in capital cities and their suburbs

Locations in other areas

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of personal and household goods hire businesses include:

Income from hiring to households for personal use

Income from hiring to business sector

Retail sales of goods and equipment

Net profit/loss on sale of ex-hire goods and equipment

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of personal and household goods hire businesses include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Repair and maintenance expenses for hire equipment

Re-hire/sub-hire expenses

Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Purchases of goods for resale

Depreciation and amortisation of goods and equipment for hire

Other expense items

### **Characteristics of hire assets**

Characteristics of hire assets (i.e. goods for hire) for which information is available are:

Value of hire assets

Percentage return from hire assets

### **Category of goods for hire**

The survey classifies goods for hire into a number of categories. Information using this disaggregation is available for both total income from hiring, and characteristics of hire assets. The categories include:

Televisions, radios, VCRs and related equipment

Event/exhibition goods and equipment

Recreational equipment

Other categories of goods for hire

Note that data regarding event/exhibition goods and equipment hired out by Plant Hiring and Leasing businesses (ANZSIC Class 7743) are also available and are presented in the publication detailed below.

### **Profit or loss**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20-49

50 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once previously, and that was in respect of 1999-2000.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Hire Industries, Australia, 2002-03**, Cat. no. 8567.0, ABS, Canberra.  
Price \$23.00. Also available for 1999-2000.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 3 May 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over

### PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OF PEOPLE AGED 60 YEARS AND OVER

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about amount and perceptions of exercise among people aged 60 years and over in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

This information was collected in February 1994 and November 1995 as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM). At that time, the PSM was a quarterly household survey of approximately 2,120 households conducted throughout Australia. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

In February 1994, if the randomly selected person was aged 60 years or more, the following information was collected. In November 1995, the information was collected if the randomly selected person was aged between 60 and 79 years (inclusive).

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Extent of physical activity in the last two weeks**

These questions were only included in the November 1995 questionnaire.

Number of times, and total time spent, walking, for at least 10 minutes continuously, for recreation, exercise or transport

Number of times, and total time spent, doing vigorous exercise

Number of times, and total time spent, doing moderate exercise, including strenuous gardening

### **Body dimensions**

These questions were included in this topic in the November 1995 questionnaire, and were included in the Health topic in the February 1994 questionnaire.

Height without shoes

Weight

### **Self perception of whether regularly active**

Records whether respondent considers himself or herself to be regularly active.

### **Perceived effects on the respondent of physical activity compared with being inactive**

Records the perceived likelihood of the following effects of physical activity, compared with being inactive.

Response categories are very likely, slightly likely, neither, slightly unlikely, very unlikely and don't know.

Relieve stress

Too tired to do other activities

Make a present injury/medical condition worse

Sleep well

Take up too much time



Make it easier to carry out regular chores  
Maintain or improve health  
Result in an injury  
Help control weight  
Result in discomfort (too hot or sore)  
Help meet people and make friends  
Good way to have fun

### **Importance of effects of physical activity to the respondents**

Perceived importance to the respondent of each possible effect of physical activity (listed above). Response categories are very important, slightly important, neither, slightly unimportant, very unimportant and don't know.

### **Three most important reasons why respondent is not more active**

Records, in order of importance, the three main reasons for not being more active. Response options are:

I am already active enough  
I haven't got time  
There is no one to do it with  
I can't afford it  
I'm too old  
I have an injury or disability that stops me  
My health is too poor  
I'm too shy or embarrassed  
I'm not the sporty type  
There's no suitable facilities nearby  
I need to rest and relax in my spare time  
I'm too lazy / not motivated  
I might get injured or damage my health  
I don't enjoy physical activity  
I haven't got the right clothes or equipment  
I'd never keep up  
I'm too overweight  
I haven't got the energy

### **Support from friends/family to be physically active (in the last three months)**

Records how often, over the last three months, a family member or a friend had done any of the following things. Response categories are very often, often, sometimes, rarely and never.

Participated in a physical activity with the respondent

Offered to participate in a physical activity with the respondent

Given the respondent helpful reminders to be active

Encouraged the respondent to participate in a physical activity

Taken over chores so that the respondent had more time for physical activities

Said that physical activities seem to be good for the respondent's appearance

Got upset with the respondent over the physical activities he/she did or wanted to do

Criticised or made fun of the respondent about his/her physical activities

### **Exercise equipment at home**

Specifies whether the respondent has any equipment at home to help them exercise, such as a bicycle, swimming pool or exercise videos.

### **Accessibility of exercise facilities**

Records which of the following facilities are easily accessible:

Centre, room or hall for exercise classes

Cycle track or path

Golf course

Health club or gym

Public park

Public recreation centre

Swimming pool or safe place to swim (excluding a home pool)

Tennis court (excluding at home)

Lawn bowls greens

### **Affordability of exercise facilities**

Records, for each easily accessible exercise facility (except for cycle track or path, and public park), those that the respondent can afford to use.

### **Neighbourhood characteristics**

Specifies the response on a five-point scale to questions about:

Safety of walking or jogging alone in their neighbourhood during the day

Difficulty of walking or jogging in their neighbourhood because of things like traffic, no footpaths, dogs, steep hills, etc

Frequency of seeing other people in their neighbourhood involved in physical activities like walking or jogging

### **Level of physical activity of spouse or partner**

Number of times a week that the spouse or partner participates in some form of physical activity. Response options are:

More than 3 times a week

1-3 times a week

Less than once a week

Never/not applicable

Don't know

No spouse or partner

### **Current and intended exercise**

The statement which best describes the respondent's current level of exercise, from the following options:

Do not exercise and do not intend to start

Do not exercise but am thinking of starting

Exercise occasionally and am not thinking of doing more

Exercise occasionally and am thinking of doing more

Exercise regularly and intend to continue

Other

### **Confidence of exercising in various situations**

Records the confidence of respondents, other than those who do not exercise and do not intend to start, of exercising in each of the following situations. Response categories are very confident, confident, moderately confident, slightly confident, and not at all confident.

Could exercise when tired

Could exercise when in a bad mood

Could exercise when don't have time

Could exercise when on holidays

Could exercise when it's raining

Could exercise even when it takes a lot of effort

## **Geographic area**

As the sample size is very small, data are only available at the Australian level.

## **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

## **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

## **Other topics of interest**

In one or the other of the quarters in which data on physical activity of people aged 60 years or over were collected, data were also collected on the following topics:

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (November 1995)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#) (February 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (November 1995)

[Household use of information technology](#) (February 1994)

[Participation in gambling](#) (November 1995)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#) (February 1994 and November 1995)

[Spectator sport](#) (February 1994 and November 1995)

[Support for the arts](#) (November 1995)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#) (February 1994)

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were collected in February 1994 and November 1995.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, November 1995**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$13.00. Also available for February 1994.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Private new capital expenditure

### PRIVATE NEW CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

#### PURPOSE

To provide information about actual and expected new capital expenditure by private employing businesses for selected industries, including cultural and recreational services industries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The scope of the survey is private employing businesses in all industries except for agriculture, forestry and fishing; government administration and defence; education; health and community services; and other services (ANZSIC subdivision 96). Also excluded from the scope are public sector business units (i.e. all departments, authorities and other organisations owned or controlled by the Commonwealth Government, State/Territory or local governments).

Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire on a quarterly basis. The questionnaire is sent to a random sample of approximately 8,000 businesses.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry**

New capital expenditure data are available for industries at 2-digit and, to some extent, 3-digit ANZSIC level. For more information see [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#).

### **Type of asset**

Estimates of new capital expenditure are collected for two different types of asset, namely:

Buildings and structures

Equipment, plant and machinery

### **Capital expenditure**

Businesses are asked to provide data on:

Actual capital expenditure during the reference quarter

Expected capital expenditure in a specified short-term period

Expected capital expenditure in a specified longer-term period

### **Derived data items**

Using the data collected, further data items or series are derived, including:

Chain volume measures

Realisation ratios (subsequent actual expenditure divided by previously expected expenditure for the same period)

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**



The Survey of New Capital Expenditure commenced in 1947 as a half-yearly survey of a sample of private businesses subject to payroll tax. The survey has been conducted quarterly since 1958. Some changes impacting on the collection, such as the introduction of ANZSIC in 1994 and the Goods and Services Tax in 2000 are described in the **New Capital Expenditure (Survey of)** entry in the Directory of Statistical Sources.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Private New Capital Expenditure and Expected Expenditure, Australia**, Cat. no. 5625.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$26.00. Released quarterly.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Private New Capital Expenditure, State Estimates**, Cat. no. 5646.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.00. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2001.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Survey of New Capital Expenditure  
Quarterly Economy-Wide Surveys National Project Centre  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 796  
SYDNEY NSW 1041

Telephone: Sydney 02 9268 4357  
Facsimile: Sydney 02 9268 4101  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

---

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Public attitudes to the arts

### PUBLIC ATTITUDES TO THE ARTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about public attitudes to the arts. In addition, some information is collected about the exposure of the public both to the arts and to sport.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Public Attitudes to the Arts collection was conducted as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection for November 1997. Interviewers conducted a total of about 3,000 interviews Australia-wide. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of persons**

The total number of persons in Australia aged 18 years and over.

### **Activities included in the arts**

People were asked to indicate, for each category of activity, whether they regarded it as being part of the arts.

The activities are:

Plays, ballet and opera

Architecture and design

Painting, drawing and sculpture

Photography

Literature, books and poetry

Sport

Music (concerts, orchestra, singing)

Craft, pottery and weaving

None of the above

Don't know

### **Perceived importance of cultural venues**

Records the level of importance a person places on having a cultural venue in their own community. The

levels of importance are:

Very important

Important

Not important

Don't know

### **Type of cultural venue**

Classifies cultural venues into several categories. The categories are:

Cinemas

Museums

Performing arts venues

Art galleries

Libraries

### **Travel time to nearest cultural venue**

Records the range into which falls the time a person takes to travel to the cultural venue nearest to their place of residence. The time ranges are:

Less than 15 minutes

15 but less than 30 minutes

30 but less than 60 minutes

60 minutes and more

Don't know

This data item is used to classify travel to the nearest:

Cinema

Performing arts venue

Art gallery

### **Attendance**

Attendance at venues and activities during the last twelve months is divided into categories. These are:

Attendance at performing arts

Attendance at other cultural venues

Attendance at sporting events

### **Attendance at performing arts**

Attendance at performing arts during the last twelve months is divided into categories. These are:

Attendance at musical theatre

Attendance at dance performances

Attendance at popular music concerts

Attendance at classical music concerts

Attendance at theatre (other than musical)

### **Attendance at other cultural venues**

Attendance at other cultural venues during the last twelve months is divided into categories. These are:

Attendance at museums

Attendance at art galleries

Attendance at libraries

### **Cultural venue attendance status**

Indicates whether a person attended a cultural venue during the last twelve months.

### **Support for Government funding**

People were asked to indicate, for each category of the arts, whether they thought it should receive some Government funding. The categories are:

Live theatre

Libraries

Art galleries

Orchestras

None of the above

Don't know

### **Information sufficiency status**

People were asked to indicate the level of sufficiency of the information they were receiving. The levels are:

Sufficient

Insufficient

No interest

This data item is used to classify:

Information about the arts

Information about sport

### **Information sources**

Records the sources from which people obtain information about the arts, or about sport. The sources are:

Newspaper articles

Magazines

Books

Television

Internet

Radio

Other  
Don't know  
No interest

### **Television programs usually watched**

The categories of television programs a person usually watches. The categories are:

News  
Current affairs  
Sport  
The arts  
None  
Don't know

### **Television programs wanted more often**

The categories of television programs a person would like to see more often. The categories are:

News  
Current affairs  
Sport  
The arts  
None  
Don't know  
Don't watch the categories in the survey

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age  
Sex  
Country of birth  
Region of residence (metropolitan, other urban or rural)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Educational attainment

### **Other topics of interest**

Other topics about which data were collected as part of the Population Survey Monitor in November 1997 were:

[Art and craft purchases](#)

[Individual donations](#)

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Similar data were collected for the Australia Council in 1989, 1992 and 1994 by the Institute of Applied Economic and Social Research at the University of Melbourne.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics and Australia Council for the Arts 1998, **Public Attitudes to the Arts, Australia, November 1997**, Cat. no. 4157.0, ABS, Canberra and Australia Council, Sydney. Price \$22.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)



[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Public libraries and archives

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about public libraries.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Public Libraries Survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of the Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2003-04. The collection was a census of all-National and State libraries and archival service organisations, and a partial census of local government libraries (that is, all were included in Vic, Tas, NT and ACT; but only a sample in the other states). Excluded from the scope were libraries with restricted access (such as those operated by educational institutions) and libraries operated by organisations for internal reference purposes. There are a number of joint use libraries (e.g. local government libraries which double as school libraries) in SA, WA and the ACT. These have been included in the scope of the collection.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations operating public libraries or archives as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of library operation**

The type of public library or archive being operated. The types are:

Local government libraries

National and State libraries

National and State archives

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which public libraries or archives were being operated as at the end of the reference period. For local government libraries this is classified by whether the location is a branch or mobile service.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employees and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employees or volunteers.

### **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employees. These functions are:

Librarians

Library technicians

Archivists

Other library employees

### **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employees

Whether permanent or casual

Whether full-time or part-time (permanent employees only)

### **Number of volunteer hours**

The number of hours worked by volunteers during the last month of the reference period.

### **Income for local government libraries**

The items which make up the income of local government libraries are:

Government funding

Income from services to clients

Fundraising income

Other income

### **Income for National and State libraries and archives**

The items which make up the income of National and State libraries and archives are:

Government funding

Sales of goods

Income from services to clients

Fundraising income

Interest

Other income

### **Government funding**

The survey classifies income from government funding into a number of categories. These are each in turn divided into sub-categories indicating whether the funding is for operational or capital purposes. The categories are:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

## **Fundraising income**

The items which make up fundraising income are:

Financial sponsorships

Donations

Bequests

Other fundraising

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of public libraries and archives include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Purchases of library materials (current expenditure)

On-line subscription payments

Telecommunications services

Repair and maintenance expenses

Paper, printing and stationery expenses

Other expense items

## **Capital expenditure on library materials**

The expenditure on purchasing library materials which was capitalised. This can be added to the current expenditure on purchasing library materials to obtain the total expenditure on library acquisitions for the reference period.

## **Library holdings**

The number of items held by libraries at the end of the reference period. For local government libraries this is divided into categories as follows:

Stock of books for lending

Other lending stock

Non-lending stock

For National and State libraries the library holdings data are for non-lending stock only.

**Archival holdings**

The number of metres of archival material held by National and State archives.

**Memberships/registered borrowers**

The number of memberships and borrower registrations at local government libraries at the end of the reference period. Persons with multiple memberships or registrations are counted at each of those libraries.

**Number of loans**

The number of loans, by local government libraries, of items of lending stock.

**Library visits**

The total number of visits to public libraries during the reference period.

**Archive visits**

The total number of visits to archive search rooms during the reference period.

**Number of personal computers**

The number of personal computers an organisation has available for use at the end of the reference period, distinguishing those for use by the public from those which are for staff use only.

**Technology facilities for public use**

The number of technology facilities an organisation has available for use by the public as at the end of the reference period, classified into several categories. A workstation which provides more than one category of facility is counted once for each category. The categories are:

OPAC (On-line Public Access Catalogue) workstations

Internet workstations

CD-ROM workstations

Other software package workstations

Photocopiers

Other technology facilities

## **Web presence**

Indicates whether, as at the end of the reference period, an organisation had a web site, home page or other web presence (including a presence on a related entity's web site).

## **Availability of catalogue on web-site**

Indicates whether, as at the end of the reference period, a local government library's catalogue was available on its web site or other web presence.

## **On-line transactions**

The total number of transactions of library or archive material conducted on-line via the Internet during the reference period.

## **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories. However, it should be noted that there are three broad models for the operation of local government libraries in Australia, each of which is used by at least two of the States and Territories. Hence, care should be taken in comparing State and Territory data because the allocation of income, expenses and employment may be treated differently depending on the model being used.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97 and 1999-2000. The scope of the 1999-2000 collection was different from that of the 1996-97 collection. Hence, care should be taken in comparing data from the two periods. Historical statistics shown in the 1999-2000 publication have been produced on the same basis as for 1999-2000 in order to allow for accurate comparisons. Data from the 2003-04 collection are largely comparable with data from 1999-2000.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2005, **Public Libraries, Australia, 2003-04**, Cat. no. 8561.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for 1999-2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Libraries and Museums, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8649.0, ABS,

Canberra. Price \$17.50.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Pubs, taverns and bars

### PUBS, TAVERNS AND BARS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on businesses in the pubs, taverns and bars industry in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey, covering employing business in ANZSIC Class 5720 Pubs, Taverns and Bars is conducted every three years as part of Service Industries Surveys. ANZSIC Class 5720 Pubs, Taverns and Bars consists of businesses (except licensed clubs) mainly engaged in selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises. Data are collected by mail-out questionnaire sent to a sample of employing businesses classified to that ANZSIC class in the ABS business register. The reference period for the survey is the financial year ending immediately prior to the despatch of questionnaires.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Every three years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing pub, tavern and bar services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Working proprietors and partners

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

Sex of employed person

### **Main occupation of employees**

Managers and administrative staff

Bar staff and bar managers

Catering staff

Gaming/cashier staff

Other

### **Income items**

The items which make up the income of pubs, taverns and bars include:

Sales of liquor and other beverages for consumption on the premises

Sales of liquor and other beverages for consumption off the premises

Net takings from poker/gaming machines

Commission/venue share from poker/gaming machines

Commissions from Keno

Commissions from TAB

Takings from meals and food sales

Takings from accommodation

### **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of pubs, taverns and bars include:

Labour costs (e.g. wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; worker's compensation costs)

Poker/gaming machine and other gambling taxes/levies

Repair and maintenance expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Purchases of liquor and other beverages for resale

### **Business characteristics**

Number of premises

With gambling facilities

Without gambling facilities

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Selected performance ratios

### **Type of gambling facilities**

The number of premises with the following types of gambling facilities:

Poker or gaming machines

Keno

TAB betting facilities

### **Number of poker/gaming machines**

Records the number of poker or gaming machines in use at the end of the reference period.

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees during the last pay period of the reference year.

This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-9 persons

10-19

20-99

100 or more

## Geographic area

Australia, States and Territories

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data have been collected in respect of 1991-92, 1994-95, 1997-98, 2000-01 and 2004-05.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Clubs, Pubs, Taverns and Bars, Australia**, Cat. no. 8687.0, ABS, Canberra.  
Price \$26.00. Released every three years.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Hospitality Industries, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8674.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Radio services

### RADIO SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in providing radio services.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Radio Services collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1996-97. The collection was a census of all employing businesses listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9121 Radio services. This class consists of all businesses mainly engaged in radio broadcasting, in the production of radio programs for their own use (either live or recorded for later broadcast) or in the collection of news for radio services.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing radio services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Sector**

Indicates whether the business is in the private or public sector.

### **Non-profit organisation status**

Indicates whether the business qualifies as a non-profit organisation with the Australian Taxation Office and/or the Australian Securities Commission.

### **Type of broadcaster**

Records the type of private sector radio broadcasting operation being undertaken. The types are:

Commercial

Community

Other

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employees, freelance personnel and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of worker**

Employee

Freelance or contract personnel mainly engaged in broadcasting or production activities

Community station volunteer

Other volunteer

### **Worker function**

Records the main function of persons working (excluding freelance personnel and other volunteers). These

functions are:

Management and other administration

Persons mainly engaged in on-air activities

Sales and marketing

Technical and engineering

Other

### **Other worker characteristics**

Persons working may also be categorised by:

Sex of employed persons (excluding freelance personnel)

Whether full-time or part-time (employees only)

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of businesses mainly providing radio services include:

Gross income from the sale of airtime

Income from the production of commercials

Subscription and membership fees

Program sales

Other royalties

Government funding

Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of businesses mainly providing radio services include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Payments to freelance personnel

ABA radio licence fees

Program rights purchased

Other royalties expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring of communication and transmission equipment

Commissions to advertising agencies and brokers



Advertising expenses  
Marketing, promotions and sponsorship expenses  
Surveys and ratings report expenses  
Other expense items

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. Employee levels can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees  
5-9  
10-19  
20-49  
50-99  
100 and more

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Profit or loss  
Value of inventories  
Value of assets  
Value of liabilities  
Capital expenditure  
Disposal of assets

### **Production technology used**

Indicates, for community radio stations, whether the production technology mainly being used at the end of the reference period is analogue or digital.

### **Broadcast technology possessed**

Records, for community radio stations, which broadcast technologies they possessed at the end of the reference period. These technologies include:

Program scheduling/automation systems  
Computer based storage/studio playback facilities  
Computer based editing systems

DAT recorder/player  
Satellite reception equipment  
Telephone to studio interface equipment  
Outside broadcast equipment  
Dedicated production or recording studios  
Microwave or OTL radio links  
Subcarrier or RDS (Radio Data System) equipment  
Other technologies

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1993-94.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Radio and Television Services, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8680.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.50. Also available for 1993-94.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Recreation services

### RECREATION SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in providing recreation services, as defined by ANZSIC Class 9330, in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey, covering employing business in ANZSIC Class 9330 Other Recreation Services, was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of 1994-95. ANZSIC Class 9330 is a composite of a range of businesses mainly engaged in providing recreation and entertainment services. These services include amusement and theme parks, circuses, dance halls, agricultural shows, family entertainment centres, amusement arcades, historic railways and recreation clubs. Data were collected by mail-out questionnaire sent to a sample of over 600 employing businesses classified to that ANZSIC class in the ABS business register.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing recreation services, as defined in ANZSIC Class 9330, as at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Working proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses

Salaried directors of incorporated companies and trusts

Permanent employees

Casual employees

Sex of employed person

Whether full-time or part-time

### **Seasonal employment size**

The number of employees working for the business during the last pay period in each month of the reference period.

### **Main occupation of employees**

Managers and administrators

Administrative assistants and clerical support staff

Instructors, leaders or teachers

Curators, gardeners and greenkeepers

Other maintenance staff

Ticket takers or ticket sellers

Retail sales assistants

Security officers

Other

## **Volunteers**

The number of unpaid volunteers assisting the business or organisation during the last week of the reference period may be categorised by sex of volunteer.

## **Income items**

The items which make up the income of other recreation services are:

Takings from admissions

Takings from rides and amusements

Rent, leasing and hiring income from retail outlets

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Takings from subscriptions/fees

Takings from meals

Sales of beer, wine and spirits

Other retail sales

Income from sponsors and advertising

Funding from Commonwealth, State/Territory or local government

Other income

## **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of other recreation services are:

Labour costs (wages and salaries; employer contributions to superannuation funds; worker's compensation costs)

Contract payments to entertainers

Repair and maintenance expenses for machinery and equipment

Other repair and maintenance expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses - rides and amusements

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses - land, buildings and other structures

Other rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Advertising expenses

Marketing, promotion and sponsorship expenses

Purchases

Other expenses

## **Business characteristics**

Number of businesses  
Number of paid admissions  
Number of coin-operated amusement machines  
Operating profit before tax  
Operating profit margin  
Assets and liabilities (current and non-current)  
Selected performance ratios

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees during the last pay period of the reference year. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

- 0-19 persons
- 20-99
- 100 or more

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data for this industry were only collected in respect of 1994-95. Data on amusement and theme parks were collected in respect of 1991-92 and 2000-01, see [Amusement and theme parks](#); and data on [Amusement centres](#) were collected in respect of 2000-01.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996, **Recreation Services, Australia, 1994-95**, Cat. no. 8688.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Amusement and Theme Parks, Australia, 1991-92**, Cat. no. 8675.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00.

#### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249  
Email: **[client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)**

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



**Statistics**

**Census**

**Participating in a survey**

**About**

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

**Summary**

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Recreational parks and gardens

### RECREATIONAL PARKS AND GARDENS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about recreational parks and gardens.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Recreational Parks and Gardens collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1996-97. The collection was a census of all employing organisations which had as their main activity the operation of parks or gardens such as flora and fauna reserves, national parks, tourist caves and wildlife sanctuaries. The ANZSIC class to which these organisations are classified is Class 9239 Recreational parks and gardens. Also included in the collection were the national parks and recreational parks and gardens operations of Commonwealth and State/Territory government departments and local government authorities which employed staff to operate and maintain those parks and gardens.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations operating recreational parks and gardens or similar facilities as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which recreational parks and gardens or similar facilities were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of operation**

Records the type of operation being undertaken at each location. The types of operation are:

National parks

Recreational parks and gardens

Wildlife sanctuaries

Tourist caves

Marine parks

### **Number of hectares**

The area in hectares of locations at which recreational parks and gardens or similar facilities were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employees and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employees or volunteers.

## **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employees. These functions are:

Managerial/administrative

Curatorial/maintenance

Other employees

## **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employees

Whether full-time or part-time

## **Income**

The items which make up the income of recreational parks and gardens and similar facilities are:

Government funding

Admissions income

Sales of goods

Rent, leasing and hiring income

Funding from non-government organisations and individuals

Other income

## **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of recreational parks and gardens and similar facilities are:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Purchases

Repair and maintenance expenses

Electricity, gas and water charges

Other expenses

## **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Capital expenditure

Disposal of assets

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-19

20-49

50-99

100 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Zoos, Parks and Gardens Industry, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8699.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Retail industry and commodity sales

### RETAIL INDUSTRY AND COMMODITY SALES

#### PURPOSE

To provide detailed financial information on the operations of public and private employing retail businesses in the Australian economy. Some retailing industries are either wholly or partially included in the [Industry Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#) and numerous commodities sold by retailing businesses are regarded as culture and leisure products, as indicated by the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

Information for the 1998-99 Retail Industry Survey was obtained by mail-out questionnaire from a sample of approximately 7,200 public and private employing businesses in Australia recorded on the ABS business register with a predominant activity of retailing (i.e. ANZSIC Division G).

The ABS defines a retail business as a business mainly engaged in the resale of new or used goods to final consumers for personal or household consumption, or in selected repair activities such as repair of household equipment or motor vehicles.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry of retailing business**

Retailing businesses are classified to ANZSIC classes (4-digit level). Refer to [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more information.

### **Employment**

Employment at the end of the reference period may be categorised by the following characteristics. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses

Full-time employees

Part-time employees

### **Commodity items sold**

The product classification used in the 1998-99 Retail collection was formed by aggregating the 1,100 or so products in the Input-Output Product Classification, taking into account how products sold by retail businesses are grouped in records and the need to comply with international standards. Retail sales income and gross margin data were collected for 127 commodity categories, some of which include or comprise culture and leisure products as defined in the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#). Categories include:

Swimwear, tracksuits and other sportswear

Running and jogging shoes

Other sports footwear

Hiking boots

Television sets

Video cassette recorders and players

Computer game machines

Pre-recorded audio CDs  
Musical instruments  
Books  
Artworks  
Craftworks  
Hobby equipment  
Bicycles  
Ride-on toys  
Other toys and games  
Fishing tackle and bait supplies  
Other sporting goods  
Camping equipment

### **Business income items**

Total business income is broken down into categories including:

Retail sales  
Wholesale sales  
Commission income  
Other service income  
Rent, leasing and hiring income  
Funding from Federal, State/Territory and/or Local Government  
Other income

### **Commodity income items**

For each commodity category the following data items are collected:

Retail sales income (from sale of commodities during the reference period)  
Gross margin (the difference between the price for which a business purchases goods and the price for which they are sold, expressed as a percentage of the selling price)

### **Expense items**

Total business expenses are broken down into categories including:

Wages and salaries  
Employer contribution to superannuation funds  
Worker's compensation costs  
Fringe benefits tax



Payroll tax  
Purchases  
Depreciation  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Advertising expenses  
Interest expenses  
Other expenses

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees at the end of the reference year. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-19 persons  
20-199  
200 or more

### **Other business characteristics**

Other data items available, including those derived from the items collected, include:

Number of businesses  
Number of retail locations  
Retail floorspace  
Retail sales per square metre of floorspace  
Operating profit before tax  
Operating profit margin  
Opening inventories  
Closing inventories  
Inventory turnover

### **Production of goods**

Retailers are asked to provide a dissection of total sales income (retail plus wholesale) into the following categories:

Produced by this business (or for it on commission)  
Not produced by this business

### **Internet orders or sales**

Retailers are asked to specify the percentage of total sales income (retail plus wholesale) which had resulted from Internet orders or sales.

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

This survey has been conducted in respect of 1991-92 and 1998-99. Prior to the 1991-92 collection, detailed retail industry information was sourced from the Retail Census which was conducted at 5 or 6 year intervals from 1948.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2000, **Retail Industry, Australia, 1998-99**, Cat. no. 8622.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1991-92 and 1985-86.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2000, **Retail Industry: Commodity Sales, Australia, 1998-99**, Cat. no. 8624.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1991-92.

#### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDD).**

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Service Industries and Small Business Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5644

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Selected museums

### SELECTED MUSEUMS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about small museums excluded from the survey of museums with paid staff which was undertaken as part of the Service Industries Surveys (SIS). Data obtained from the Selected Museums Survey in respect of 1997-98 were intended to complement the data which the SIS collection had obtained in respect of 1996-97.

#### DESCRIPTION

The scope of the survey was museums which either had no paid staff or were parts of larger organisations which had predominant activities other than providing museum services. The units surveyed were museum locations. A location is defined as an unbroken physical area or site operated by a management unit. The survey was conducted by mail-out questionnaire.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Type of museum**

Records the major focus of the museum. The categories of major focus are:

Social history museum/display

Transport (including maritime) museum

Natural history or science museum

Art/craft museum

Public gallery or art and craft display

Indigenous keeping place

Historic place/site (including house museums)

Other

### **Workforce**

The total number of museum workers, both employed and volunteer.

### **Workforce status**

Indicates whether museum workers are employed or volunteers.

### **Employment status**

Classifies employed museum workers into three categories. The categories are:

Working proprietors

Employees paid by the museum

Employees paid by a related organisation

### **Background**

Records the background of employed museum workers. The categories are:

Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander

Non-English speaking

Other

### **Hours worked**

The number of hours worked by all museum workers (employed and volunteer) during the last month of the reference period.

### **Time spent**

Apportions the hours worked overall (by employed staff and volunteers) into hours worked on individual activities. The activities are:

Conservation and preservation

Exhibition development

Documentation

Public contact

Other

### **Training hours**

Records the range of hours of training in conservation or collection management received by museum workers (employed and volunteer) prior to the end of the reference period. The ranges are:

No training

Less than 40 hours

40 hours or more

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of museums are:

Funding from Federal Government

Funding from State/Territory Government

Funding from Local Government

Donations, bequests and sponsorships

Annual allocations from related organisations

Admissions

Other income

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of museums are:

Wages and salaries

Purchases of art works, artefacts and other museum objects

Conservation expenses

Other repair and maintenance expenses

Exhibition and display development expenses

Other operating expenses

### **Admissions**

Indicates the numbers of paid and free admissions during the reference period.

### **Exhibitions developed**

The number of exhibitions or displays developed by the museum during the reference period.

### **Exhibition themes**

Records the themes of exhibitions developed during the reference period. The themes are:

Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander people

Non-English speaking background people

Other

### **Community involvement**

Indicates the number of exhibitions developed with voluntary community involvement.

### **Exhibitions toured**

Indicates the number of exhibitions developed by the museum which were toured to other venues.

### **Regions of exhibition**

Records the regions where toured exhibitions were exhibited. The regions are:

Intrastate

Interstate

Overseas

### **Exhibitions hosted**

Records the regions of origin of visiting exhibitions hosted by the museum. The regions are:

Intrastate

Interstate

Overseas

### **Number of museum objects**

The number of artefacts, art works and other museum objects held by the museum at the end of the reference period.

### **Characteristics of museum objects**

Museum objects may be categorised by:

Whether on display for public viewing

Whether documented

Whether surveyed for conservation and preservation treatment

Whether received conservation and preservation treatment

### **Characteristics of documented museum objects**

Documented museum objects may be categorised by:

Whether documented on a computer database

Whether documented according to the standards of Australian Museums On Line (AMOL)

### **Conservation and preservation treatment requirement**

Indicates the number of museum objects surveyed for conservation and preservation treatment and found to require such treatment.

### **Significance of collection**

Indicates whether the museum had its collection (or part thereof) assessed for significance prior to the end of the reference period.

### **Characteristics of Internet access**



Museums may be categorised by:

Whether they had an entry on the AMOL web site as at the end of the reference period

Whether they had access to the Internet on their premises as at the end of the reference period

Whether they had their own web site as at the end of the reference period

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The survey has only been conducted once.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publication**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Selected Museums, Australia, 1997-98**, Cat. no. 4145.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Services to the arts](#)

### SERVICES TO THE ARTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about organisations mainly engaged in providing services to the arts.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Services to the Arts collection was a survey of employing organisations providing services to the arts as their main activity. It was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. Some examples of services in scope of the collection are casting agency operation, costume design, set design, theatre ticket agency operation, theatre lighting and arts festival operation. The ANZSIC class which has these services as primary activities is Class 9259 Services to the arts n.e.c. The collection sample was selected from all employing organisations listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9259, with the exception of those mainly operating performing arts festivals of more than two days duration. Organisations mainly operating such festivals were included in the scope of the [Performing arts festivals](#) collection.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations mainly engaged in providing services to the arts as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employed persons and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of services to the arts organisations are:

Income from box office takings for events promoted by the organisation

Commission from ticket sales

Other services income

Royalties income

Rent, leasing and hiring income

Other operating income

Government funding

Interest

Other non-operating income

### **Income from box office takings for events promoted by the organisation**

The box office takings income of services to the arts organisations is classified by the type of event:

Music, theatre and other performing arts events

Other events

### **Commission from ticket sales**

The commission from ticket sales income of services to the arts organisations is classified by the type of event:

Music, theatre and other performing arts events

Sporting events

Other events

### **Government funding**

The government funding of services to the arts organisations is classified by the level of government:

Federal government

State/Territory government

Local government

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of services to the arts organisations include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Contract payments to Australian performing artists and artistic support

Contract payments to overseas performing artists and artistic support

Royalties paid to Australian individuals or organisations

Royalties paid to overseas individuals or organisations

Venue hire

Other rent, leasing and hiring expenses

Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Purchases

Other expense items

### **Profit or loss**

Refers to the operating profit or loss before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-19

20 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1996-97.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Performing Arts Industries, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8697.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1996-97.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Service Industries Surveys

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Locked Bag 10

BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Sound recording studios

### SOUND RECORDING STUDIOS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about the sound recording studios industry.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Sound Recording Studios collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1996-97. The collection was a census of all employing businesses listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9251 Sound recording studios. Class 9251 consists of all businesses mainly engaged in operating sound recording studios or in providing other sound recording services. The other services include those provided by freelance recording personnel, location sound recordists and operators of mobile studios. Excluded from Class 9251 are studios mainly engaged in recording radio programs, in the composing and subsequent recording of advertising material, and in operating audio or multimedia schools.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia



## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations mainly engaged in providing sound recording studio services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of persons employed**

The number of employed persons working for the business at the end of the reference period.

### **Employment characteristics**

Employment may be categorised by:

Sex of employed persons

Whether full-time or part-time

Whether working proprietor or employee

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of sound recording studios are:

Hire of studio with recording personnel

Hire of studio only

Other sound recording services

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Interest

Other income

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of sound recording studios include:

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensation costs

Payments to freelance personnel for provision of sound recording services  
Purchases of blank tapes  
Repair and maintenance  
Depreciation and amortisation  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Other expense items

### **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Profit or loss  
Value of assets by sub-categories  
Value of liabilities by sub-categories  
Capital expenditure  
Disposal of assets

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its level of income for the reference period. Income levels can be grouped into ranges such as:

\$1-\$49,999  
\$50,000-\$99,999  
\$100,000-\$199,999  
\$200,000-\$499,999  
\$500,000 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once. Sound recording studios were included in the 1995-96 Music Survey but because of differences in the scope of the two surveys, the results are not directly comparable.

### **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Sound Recording Studios, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8555.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Spectator sports](#)

### SPECTATOR SPORTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about people's attendance at sporting events, watching of sports events on TV and listening to sport on the radio.

#### DESCRIPTION

This information was collected in May 1997 as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM), a quarterly household survey of approximately 3,000 households conducted throughout Australia. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Quarterly, ceasing in May 1997.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Sports attended**

Records up to three sports (if any), where an admission fee is usually charged, which the respondent attended as a spectator in the last month. In the November 1993 and February 1994 surveys this question only referred to the last week.

### **Sports respondent would like to have attended but was unable to**

Records up to three sports (if any), where an admission fee is usually charged, which the respondent would like to have attended but was unable to, in the last month. In the February 1994 survey this question only referred to the last week, and it was not asked in November 1993.

### **Main reason for non-attendance**

For each sporting event not attended, the main reason for non-attendance. The categories are:

Health problems

Expense/cost

Transport

No child care available

No time/too busy

Event sold out

Weather problems

Other

### **Sport on TV**

In the four quarters from November 1993 to August 1994, respondents were asked whether they watched any sports on TV in the week before interview and, if so, were asked:

Main three sports watched

Total time spent watching each of those three sports on TV in the last week

### **Sport on the radio**

In the four quarters from November 1993 to August 1994, respondents were asked whether they listened to

any sports on the radio in the week before interview and, if so, were asked:

Main three sports listened to

Total time spent listening to each of those three sports on the radio in the last week

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, Metropolitan or Rest of State.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (1-digit ASCO)

Industry (ANZSIC Division)

Personal income

### **Other topics of interest**

In some quarters in which data on spectator sports were collected, data were also collected on the following topics:

[Art and craft purchases](#) (February 1997 to May 1997)

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (November 1995 to September 1996)

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#) (November 1993 to May 1994, November 1994 to May 1995)

[Book reading](#) (November 1994)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August 1994 to May 1997)

[Health risk factors](#) (May 1994 to May 1995)

[Household use of information technology](#) (February 1994, February 1996 to November 1996)

[Individual donations](#) (September 1996 to May 1997)

[Participation in gambling](#) (May 1994 to May 1997)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#) (November 1993 to May 1997)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (February 1994 and November 1995)

[Support for the arts](#) (August and November 1995)

[Usage of videos and computer games](#) (February 1994)

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data were collected in each quarterly survey from November 1993 to May 1997. Differences between data items collected in various quarters are indicated in the list of data items above.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1995, 'A Sporting Nation', **Australian Social Trends, 1995**, (Cat. no. 4102.0), ABS, Canberra. Price \$39.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Population Survey Monitor, November 1993**, (Cat. no. 4103.0), ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: 08 8237 7399

Facsimile: 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Sponsorship](#)

### SPONSORSHIP

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about business sponsorship of sport, arts and cultural activities, and other pursuits. The information includes the amount spent in sponsoring each activity, the reasons for sponsoring and the benefits resulting from sponsorship.

#### DESCRIPTION

The scope of the 1996-97 Sponsorship Survey was all employing business units in Australia except those classified to the General Government sector or those involved in agriculture, forestry or fishing. The survey was conducted in two stages. Firstly, some additional questions were included on the supplementary questionnaire sent to a sub-sample of the businesses selected for the major economic surveys being conducted by the ABS in respect of 1996-97 (approximately 8,800 businesses). The supplementary questionnaire is generally used to obtain the data required to generate Input-Output tables but, for 1996-97, it also included questions regarding the amount spent on sponsorship and the percentage split of that amount amongst the activities on which it was spent. For the second stage, a follow-up questionnaire was sent to all businesses which, for stage one, had indicated that they had sponsored either sport or arts and cultural activities. Sponsorship was defined as monetary payments made to persons or organisations in exchange for

advertising or promotional benefits.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses in-scope of the survey.

### **Number of sponsoring businesses**

The number of businesses sponsoring an activity.

### **Value of sponsorship**

The amount spent on sponsoring an activity.

### **Types of activity sponsored**

Records the types of activity being sponsored. The activities are:

Arts and cultural activities

Sport

Education

Trade shows

Other

### **Types of arts and cultural activities sponsored**

Records the types of arts and cultural activities being sponsored. The activities are:

Music

Performing arts

Art galleries, museums, libraries

Art festivals

Other

### **Benefits received**

Records the benefits to the sponsor resulting from sponsoring arts and cultural activities. The benefits are:

Signage

Free tickets or other benefits for company employees

Client entertainment/hospitality

Naming rights

Preferred status

Public good

Other

### **Previous involvement**

Indicates whether a business had sponsored arts and cultural activities prior to the financial year 1996-97.

### **Future intentions**

Indicates whether a business intended sponsoring arts and cultural activities in the future.

### **Reasons for sponsoring and their levels of importance**

Records the levels of importance which sponsors place on various reasons for sponsoring arts and cultural activities. This question was also asked of sponsors of sport. The reasons are:

Purchase of a marketing advantage

Image enhancement (to generate goodwill towards the business)

Opportunities for client/employee entertainment/hospitality

Access to niche/target markets

To generate or increase sales

To generate brand awareness and acceptance/product endorsement

To create merchandising opportunities/demonstrate product attribute

Personal interests of executive management

Public good

Other

The levels of importance are:

Very important

Quite important

Of little or no importance

### **Reasons for not sponsoring sport**

Records the reasons for arts and cultural activities sponsors not also sponsoring sport. The reasons are:

Because of limited budget

Prefer to sponsor arts, charities, environmental causes, etc

Insufficient benefits for this business

No approach received for sponsorship

Not relevant to this business (e.g. trade union, charity)

Other

### **Reasons for not sponsoring art and craft activities**

Records the reasons for sport sponsors not also sponsoring arts and cultural activities. The reasons are:

Because of limited budget

Prefer to sponsor sport, charities, environmental causes, etc

Insufficient benefits for this business

No approach received for sponsorship

Not relevant to this business (e.g. trade union, charity)

Other

The following data items were obtained not from the Sponsorship Survey itself, but from the major economic surveys to which it was a supplement.

### **Industry**

Allocates the main activity undertaken by a business to the 1-digit (Division) level of the Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC). See [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 Edition](#).

### **Employment**

The number of people employed by a business.

## **Employment size**

Businesses are allocated the employment size ranges:

Small (0-19 employed)

Medium (20-199 employed)

Large (200 or more employed)

## **Expenses**

The operating expenses of a business.

## **Operating profit before tax**

The profit of a business before extraordinary items are brought to account and before income tax and dividends are paid.

## **Net worth**

The net worth of a business is its total assets less its total liabilities.

## **Industry gross product**

A measure of the unduplicated gross product of a business.

## **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Similar data were collected in respect of 1993-94.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Business Sponsorship, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 4144.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$15.00.

Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, **Cultural Trends in Australia No 8: Business Sponsorship of Cultural Activities, 1996-97**, DCITA, Canberra. Free of charge. Also available for 1993-94 as Cultural Trends in Australia No 3.

Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council 1999, **Business Sponsorship of Sport, 1996-97**, SRMC Canberra. Free of charge.

Note that the ABS publication contains the first data released from the collection, while the DCITA and SRMC publications contain more detailed tabulations.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Sport and recreation funding by government

### SPORT AND RECREATION FUNDING BY GOVERNMENT

#### PURPOSE

To obtain information about the level of funding provided by the three tiers of government for sport and physical recreation activities, facilities and services.

#### DESCRIPTION

Data are obtained from a variety of administrative sources and a survey. Estimates of funding by Commonwealth Government agencies and authorities are sourced from annual reports and budget papers. Supplementary information is obtained directly from selected agencies and authorities. State and territory government information is obtained from a range of sources. Sports agencies supply details of their recurrent and capital expenditure. For other state and territory government portfolios, relevant data about sport and physical recreation funding are extracted from budget papers and by contacting the relevant agencies. Examples of other state and territory government portfolios included in this collection are: major events organisations, tourism, community services, fishing, racing, and forestry or parks. Estimates of local government funding of sport and physical recreation are based on a survey conducted by the ABS. The reference period for the only data collection conducted to date is the financial year 2000-01.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Value of funding**

The value of funding provided by governments for sport and physical recreation activities, facilities and services.

### **Value of funding per person**

The value of funding divided by the estimated resident population at the mid point of the reference period.

### **Major sport and recreation activity group**

Indicates the major group to which the funded sport and recreation activities belong. The groups are:

Administration and regulation

Venues, grounds and facilities

Participation and special events

Other services

### **Category of administration and regulation funded**

Classifies administration and regulation activities into two categories. The categories are:

Administration, policy and planning

Regulation and control

### **Category of venues, grounds and facilities funded**

Classifies venues, grounds and facilities into two categories. The categories are:

Sport and physical recreation venues and sports grounds

Recreation parks and waterways



### **Category of participation and special events funded**

Classifies participation and special events into two categories. The categories are:

Participation by clubs, teams and individuals

Special events

### **Category of other services funded**

Classifies other sport and recreation services into three categories. The categories are:

Horse and dog racing

Coaching and training

Other support services

### **Level of government**

Indicates the level of government which provided the funding. The levels are:

Commonwealth

State and territory

Local

### **Type of funding**

Indicates whether funding is of a capital or recurrent nature.

### **Geographic area**

Commonwealth funding is only available at the national level, while funding by state, territory and local governments is available at the state and territory level.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

To date, data have only been collected in respect of the 2000-01 financial year.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Sport and Recreation Funding by Government, Australia**, Cat. no. 4147.0,

ABS, Canberra. Price \$19.50.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7363  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Sports attendance

### SPORTS ATTENDANCE

#### PURPOSE

To provide information about the characteristics of people who attend sporting matches or competitions as spectators (excluding junior and school sport), and the extent of attendance at various sports.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Sports Attendance collection was conducted each month during 2005-06 as part of the Multi-Purpose Household Survey (MPHS). The MPHS is a supplement to the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and covers all people aged 15 years and over who are usual residents of private dwellings in all but sparsely settled parts of Australia. Dwellings included in the survey were selected at random using a multi-stage area sample. Data were collected by personal interview with a randomly selected resident in each dwelling. The total sample for this survey (after allowing for sample loss and non-response) was just over 14,200 households.

Information on this topic was previously collected as a supplement to the General Social Survey (GSS) conducted during 2002, and as a supplement to the LFS conducted in April 1999 and March 1995.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three or four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the MPHS which is a supplement to the LFS, all of the data items from the MPHS and LFS are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below. These data items include geographic, demographic and various social and economic characteristics.

Also, see [Attendance at selected cultural venues and events](#) and [Participation in sport and physical activities](#) for data items collected in the remainder of the survey.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 18 years or more.

### **Whether attended sporting matches or competitions**

Records whether the person had been to any sporting matches or competitions (other than school and junior competitions) as a spectator in the last 12 months.

### **Sports attended**

The main five (first five answers given) sports attended by the person in the last 12 months.

### **Attendance at motor sports**

Records whether the person had attended any motor sports in the last 12 months. This data item was collected for the first time in the 1999 Survey.

### **Attendance at horse races**

Records whether the person had attended any horse races in the last 12 months.

#### **Attendance at harness races**

Records whether the person had attended any harness races in the last 12 months.

#### **Attendance at dog races**

Records whether the person had attended any dog races in the last 12 months.

#### **Frequency of attendance**

For each sport attended, the number of times the person attended in the last 12 months was recorded.

Categories are:

Once

Twice

Three times

Four times

Five times

6-10 times

11-15 times

16-20 times

21-25 times

26 times or more

#### **Attendances at horse and dog racing while away from home**

In the 1995 survey information was collected on:

Whether attended race meetings while staying more than 40 km from home

Whether such meetings were within the home State

Whether such meetings were interstate

Whether such meetings were overseas

#### **Attendances at other sports while away from home**

In the 1995 survey, for each of the five main sports attended, information was collected on:

Whether attended a match or event of that sport while staying more than 40 km from home

Whether such sport matches or events were within the home State

Whether such sport matches or events were interstate  
In which States matches or events were attended  
Whether such sport matches or events were overseas

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

Tables 11, 12 and 13 of the 2005-06 publication provide comparisons with data collected in 1995 and 1999 from supplementary surveys to the monthly LFS. The methodology used in each of the three surveys differed and this may affect the validity of comparisons. Details about all of the differences in methodology are provided in the Explanatory Notes of the 2005-06 publication.

Sports attendance data collected as a supplement to the GSS during 2002 have not been included in the comparison tables because it is considered that the methodologies of the GSS and the MPHS are sufficiently different for the 2002 data not to be comparable with the 2005-06 data.

## **DISSEMINATION**

### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2007, **Sports Attendance, Australia, 2005-06**, Cat. no. 4174.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$26.00. Also available for March 1995, April 1999 and 2002.

### **Other**

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Sport and Recreation Contact Officer  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/03/2007

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Sports industries

### SPORTS INDUSTRIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data on businesses in the horse and dog racing industry, sports grounds and facilities industry and other sports industries in Australia.

#### DESCRIPTION

The survey, covering employing business in ANZSIC (1993 edition) Classes 9311 Horse and Dog Racing, 9312 Sports Grounds and Facilities n.e.c. and 9319 Sports and Services to Sport n.e.c.. was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of 2004-05. ANZSIC Class 9311 includes businesses mainly engaged in operating facilities used and designed for horse and dog racing, including training businesses. ANZSIC Class 9312 includes businesses mainly engaged in operating any kind of indoor or outdoor sports facility other than horse and dog racing. ANZSIC Class 9319 includes businesses mainly engaged in providing sporting services not covered by classes 9311 and 9312. Examples are sports clubs (without facilities), sports associations, sports administration businesses and sports coaching businesses. The scope of the survey also included government organisations with sports and physical recreation involvement. Data were collected by mail-out questionnaire.



## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing sports services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of sports or physical recreation industry**

Horse and dog racing

Health and fitness centres and gymnasia

Other sports and physical recreation venues, grounds and facilities

Sports and physical recreation administrative organisations

Sports and physical recreation clubs, teams and sports professionals

Sports and physical recreation support services

Horse and dog racing is sub-categorised into:

Thoroughbred racing organisations

Harness racing organisations

Greyhound racing organisations

### **Other types of organisation involved in providing sports and physical recreation services**

A small number of data items are available for the following types of organisations:

Federal/state/territory government organisations

Local government organisations

### **Employment**

Employment may be categorised by:

Working proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses

Permanent employees  
Casual employees  
Sex of employed person  
Whether employed full-time or part-time

**Main occupation of employees** (not available for 2004-05)

Managers and administrative staff  
Marketing and event management staff  
Coaches, instructors, teachers or development officers  
Stewards, judges and other racing officials (horse and dog racing)  
Professional sports persons  
Sports officials  
Medical staff  
Curators, gardeners, ground and other maintenance staff  
Trainers (horse and dog racing)  
Stablehands, strappers and handlers  
Apprentice jockeys and trackwork riders  
Bar managers and attendants  
Catering staff  
Security staff  
Other raceday staff (horse and dog racing)  
Other event day staff  
Gaming staff and cashiers  
Totalisator operator staff (horse and dog racing)  
Other

**Volunteers** (not available for 2004-05)

The number of unpaid volunteers assisting the business or organisation during the last week of the reference period may be categorised by sex of volunteer and a limited number of types of work (for businesses other than horse and dog racing):

Managerial/administrative  
Teaching/coaching/instructing  
Officials  
Other

**Seasonal volunteer numbers**

The number of volunteers working for the organisation during the last week of the months of September 2000, December 2000, March 2001 and June 2001.

### **Income items**

The items which make up the income of sports industries are as follows. These are not all available for all industries.

- Income from admissions to sporting events
- Takings from membership fees - sporting participants and players
- Takings from membership fees - other
- Takings from casual playing fees
- Income from rent, leasing and hiring - sporting venues and facilities
- Income from rent, leasing and hiring - other
- Income received by professional sports persons
- Income from television and other broadcasting rights
- Income from advertising
- Sponsorship and fundraising income
- Prize money
- Income from nomination, acceptance and scratching fees (horse and dog racing)
- Income from registration and licensing fees (horse and dog racing)
- Income from bookmakers' fees (including turnover levy) (horse and dog racing)
- Income from training fees (horse and dog racing)
- Income from harness racing drivers' fees
- Income from grants and distributions
- Funding from government
- Net industry and TAB distributions (horse and dog racing)
- Income from poker/gaming machines
- Commissions from TAB and Keno
- Commissions from on-course totalisator/TAB operations (horse and dog racing)
- Takings from accommodation
- Takings from meals and food sales
- Sales of liquor and other beverages
- Other sales of goods
- Interest income
- Other income

### **Expenditure items**

The items which make up the expenses of sports industries are as follows. These are not all available for all industries.

Wages and salaries

Employer contributions to superannuation funds

Workers' compensations costs

Fringe benefits tax

Payroll tax

Payments to employment agencies for staff

Payments of sporting scholarships

Contract payments to professional sports persons

Other contract, sub-contract and commission expenses

Poker/gaming machine taxes/levies

Prizemoney and trophy expenses

Grants, distributions and affiliation fees paid to other organisations

Payments for broadcasting (horse and dog racing)

Nomination/acceptance fees (horse and dog racing)

Veterinary expenses (horse and dog racing)

Horsebreaking/farrier expenses (horse and dog racing)

Float charges (horse and dog racing)

Repair and maintenance expenses

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses - sporting venues, facilities and equipment

Rent, leasing and hiring expenses - other

Advertising, marketing, promotion and sponsorship expenses

Travelling, accommodation and entertainment expenses

Purchases - liquor and other beverages

Purchases - food and foodstuffs used in preparing meals

Purchases - animal feed (horse and dog racing)

Purchases - animal medicines and additives (horse and dog racing)

Other purchases

Other expenses

### **Business characteristics**

Whether organisation is 'for profit' or 'not for profit'

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Industry value added

## **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees during the last pay period of the reference year.

This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-19 persons

20-49

50-99

100 or more

## **Nature of sports-related work in government organisations** (not available for 2004-05)

The occupations of employees spending more than 50% of their time on sports and physical recreation related activities are categorised as:

Managers and administrative staff

Sports development officers

Coaches and trainers

Repair and maintenance staff

Other

## **Sports-related income of government organisations**

The items which make up the sports-related income of government organisations are:

Rent, leasing and hiring of sporting grounds and physical recreation facilities

Income from admissions

Funding from government

Income from advertising/sponsorship of sporting events

Other

## **Sports-related expenses of government organisations**

The items which make up the sports-related expenses of government organisations are:

Wages and salaries

Repair and maintenance of sporting grounds and physical recreation facilities

Sporting subsidies and grants paid to clubs and other organisations

Sporting subsidies and grants paid to individuals

Payments to contractors and lessees to operate sporting grounds and physical recreation facilities

Depreciation of sporting grounds and physical recreation facilities

Other expenses related to sport and physical recreation activities

## Geographic area

Australia, States and Territories

## HISTORICAL DATA

Data have been collected in respect of 1994-95, 2000-01 and 2004-05.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Sports and Physical Recreation Services, Australia, 2004-05**, Cat. no. 8686.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Sports Industries, Australia**, Cat. no. 8686.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$24.00.  
Available for 1994-95 and 2000-01.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industry Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 5249  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Support for the arts](#)

### SUPPORT FOR THE ARTS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about people's attendance at, subscription to and monetary support of cultural activities.

#### DESCRIPTION

This information was collected in November 1995 as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM), a quarterly household survey of approximately 3,000 households conducted throughout Australia. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded. Questions about Support for the Arts were asked of one randomly selected person aged 18 years or over in each selected household.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION



Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Cultural activities or venues attended**

Records up to nine types of cultural activities or venues which the respondent attended in the last 12 months.

The categories are:

Musical theatre

Dance performances

Popular music concerts

Classical music concerts

Theatre (other than musical)

Art galleries

Museums

Libraries

Arts festivals

None of these

### **Reasons preventing attendance at a cultural activity or venue**

Specifies which (all that applied) of the following reasons prevented attendance at any of the cultural activities or venues in the last 12 months:

Not interested in the arts

Admission costs too high

No time/too busy

Prefer to attend sport events

Unaware of activities being held

Health

Other

No reasons

Don't know

### **Membership of or subscription to cultural organisations**

Records, for each category of cultural activity or venue, whether, in the last 12 months, the respondent had taken up membership of, or subscribed to, any cultural organisation involved.

### **Reasons preventing membership or subscription**

Records the reasons (all that applied) for an attendee not taking out any membership or subscription in the last 12 months.

Not a regular attendant

Membership/subscription costs too high

Unaware that membership or subscription is available

Too busy

Other

No reasons

Don't know

### **Donations to cultural organisations**

Records, for each category of cultural activity or venue, whether, in the last 12 months, the respondent had made a donation to any cultural organisation involved.

### **Reasons preventing donation**

Records the reasons (all that applied) for an attendee not making a donation in the last 12 months.

Prefer to donate to a charity

Didn't know that donations were tax deductible

Not interested

Never asked to donate

Already receive enough funding

Other

None of those reasons

Don't know

### **Type of donation to art gallery, museum or library**

Records the type of donation made to art galleries, museums and/or libraries in the last 12 months.

Categories are:

Money

A cultural item (such as artwork, books or costumes)

Both

### **Use of Taxation Incentives scheme**

Specifies whether cultural items donated to art galleries, museums and/or libraries in the last 12 months were donated under the Taxation Incentives for the Arts scheme.

### **Amount of money donated to cultural organisations**

Total amount of money donated to cultural organisations, specified within a range. The ranges are:

\$1-\$20

\$21-\$50

\$51-\$100

\$101 and over

Don't know/can't remember

### **Frequency of donation**

Records the frequency of donations to the arts (from those who donated in the last 12 months). The categories are:

More often than once a year

Once a year

Once every two years

Less often than once every two years

### **Geographic area**

As the sample size is very small, data are only available at the Australian level.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)  
Main activity for those not employed  
Educational attainment  
Occupation (1-digit ASCO)  
Industry (ANZSIC Division)  
Personal income

### **Other topics of interest**

In the quarters in which data on support for the arts were collected, data were also collected on the following topics:

[Attendance at arts festivals](#) (November 1995)

[Children's participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August and November 1995)

[Participation in gambling](#) (August and November 1995)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#) (August and November 1995)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#) (November 1995)

[Spectator sports](#) (August and November 1995)

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Data were collected in the surveys undertaken in August and November 1995.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1996, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, November 1995**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$13.00. Also available for August 1995.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Television services](#)

### TELEVISION SERVICES

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in providing television services. As well as being of interest to users of cultural data (because this is a cultural industry) this survey may be of interest to users of sport data as it provides information on the production costs and number of commercial broadcast hours of sport programs produced in-house, compared with other sorts of programs produced in-house.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Television Services collection was conducted as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 2002-03. The collection was a census of all employing businesses listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9122 Television services, with the exception of community television broadcasters. Class 9122 consists of all businesses mainly engaged in television broadcasting, in the production of television programs for their own use (either live or recorded for later broadcast) or in the collection of news for television broadcasting. A mail-out questionnaire was used to collect the data.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in providing television services as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of stations**

The number of television stations broadcasting as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of broadcaster**

Records the type of television broadcasting operation being undertaken. The types are:

Commercial free-to-air

Pay television

Public

### **Employment**

The collection classifies the employment of television broadcasting businesses into a number of categories.

These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

### **Income of commercial free-to-air broadcasters**

The items which make up the income of businesses mainly involved in broadcasting commercial free-to-air television are:

Gross income from the sale of airtime

Income from affiliation fees

Program sales

Other income

### **Income of pay television broadcasters**

The items which make up the income of businesses mainly involved in broadcasting pay television are:

Subscription and membership fees

Other income

### **Expenses of commercial free-to-air broadcasters**

The items which make up the expenses of businesses mainly involved in broadcasting commercial free-to-air television include:

Wages and salaries

Other labour costs

Affiliation fees paid

Television licence fees

Program rights used

Commissions to advertising agencies and brokers

Other expense items

### **Expenses of pay television broadcasters**

The items which make up the expenses of businesses mainly involved in broadcasting pay television are:

Wages and salaries

Program rights used and payments to channel providers

Depreciation and amortisation

Other expenses

### **Operating profit (loss) before tax**

The value of the profit or loss made by the business before tax and extraordinary items.

### **Assets**

The assets of businesses mainly providing television services can be broken down into:

Current assets

Intangible non-current assets and investments



Other non-current assets

### **Liabilities**

The liabilities of businesses mainly providing television services can be broken down into:

Current liabilities

Non-current liabilities

### **Production costs**

Costs incurred in in-house production of material for television broadcast.

### **Types of production**

The types of in-house production made by the business. The types are:

Television programs

Commercials

### **Number of commercial broadcast hours**

The number of hours of television programs produced in-house during the reference period. The number of hours includes any time taken for advertisements.

### **Types of television program**

The types of television program produced in-house by the business. The types are:

Drama

Situation and sketch comedy

Documentaries

Quiz, panel and game shows

News and current affairs

Sport

Light entertainment and infotainment

Other television programs

### **Classification of television program**

Indicates the audience segments for which television programs are especially made. The classifications are:

Children (C)  
Preschool (P)  
All other classifications

### **Program costs for commercial free-to-air broadcasters**

The items which make up the program costs of commercial free-to-air broadcasters are:

In-house sole production costs

Program rights and amortisation of program rights

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection was previously conducted in respect of 1993-94, 1996-97 and 1999-2000. The methodology adopted for the 1999-2000 collection was different from that used for the earlier collections. Hence, care should be taken in comparing data across these periods. The 1999-2000 publication includes a table containing 1996-97 statistics which have been revised using the same methodology as for 1999-2000. For 2002-03, there was a further change in methodology such that the data for commercial free-to-air broadcasting businesses is not comparable with the corresponding data for 1999-2000. See paragraphs 21-23 of the Explanatory Notes and the Technical Note in the 2002-03 publication for further information.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Television, Film and Video Production, Australia, 2002-03**, Cat. no. 8679.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Television Services, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8559.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$17.50.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Radio and Television Services, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8680.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.50. Also available for 1993-94.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> [Time use](#)

### TIME USE

### PURPOSE

To obtain information about the way people allocate time to different kinds of activities, including cultural and leisure activities.

### DESCRIPTION

The Time Use survey obtains information from a sample of usual residents living in private dwellings (houses, flats etc) in all States and Territories of Australia. The survey excludes people living in remote and sparsely settled parts of Australia (approximately 175,000 people). The exclusion of these people has only a minor impact on any aggregate estimates that are produced. All people aged 15 years or older are in scope of the survey with the following exceptions: certain non-Australian diplomatic personnel; overseas residents in Australia; and members of non-Australian defence forces (and their dependants) stationed in Australia.

Trained interviewers collect basic information about each selected household and each of its members aged 15 years or more from a responsible adult within the household. A household questionnaire is used to collect information on the demographic characteristics of residents in the household and their relationship to each other. An individual questionnaire is used to collect information on personal characteristics, such as income

and labour force status. A diary is then left, for each person over 15 years, to be completed on two successive specified days.

The 1997 survey was conducted over four periods during 1997 in order to balance seasonal influences. After sample loss, over 4,550 households (8,600 persons) were selected at random for inclusion in the 1997 Time Use Survey. Fully completed questionnaires and diaries were obtained for 84.5% of all persons who were asked to respond.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Activities**

Activities undertaken are coded in detail. At the broadest level, activities are grouped into four categories: necessary time (e.g. sleeping, eating); contracted time (e.g. employment, education); committed time (e.g. child care, domestic activities); and free time (e.g. social, recreation and leisure activities). At the most detailed level, there are over 200 separate activity categories. There are 82 detailed activities in the free time category, most of which are cultural or leisure activities. These include:

Attendance at movies

Attendance at concert

Attendance at theatre

Attendance at library

Attendance at museum, exhibition or art gallery

Attendance at zoo, animal park or botanic garden

Attendance at amusement park

Attendance at sports match

Attendance at racing event

Attendance at other mass event, e.g. fireworks display

Socialising

Organised sport

Informal sport  
Exercise (excluding walking)  
Walking (including for exercise)  
Hiking or bushwalking  
Fishing  
Holiday travel, driving for pleasure  
Card, paper, board games or crosswords  
Games of chance or gambling  
Home computer games or computing as a hobby  
Arcade games  
Hobbies and collections  
Handwork and crafts  
Arts  
Performing or making music  
Reading book  
Reading magazine  
Reading newspaper  
TV watching or listening  
Video watching  
Listening to radio  
Listening to CDs, records, tapes  
Accessing the Internet  
Attendance at art, craft or hobby courses  
Relaxing  
Drinking alcohol or social drinking  
Interacting with pets or walking pets  
Enjoying memorabilia

Some other activities not classified to free time (e.g. eating) might be regarded as leisure activities when the location of the activity, or who the activity was done with, are considered.

### **Primary and secondary activities**

People can undertake more than one activity simultaneously. Primary activities are those described in the first diary column, headed 'What was your main activity'. Secondary activities are those described in the third diary column, headed 'What else were you doing at the same time'. The activity categories described above are used for both primary and secondary activities.

### **For whom activity was done**

Records for whom each activity was done. Responses are coded to 19 categories, including:

Self

Children

Family - own household

Family - other household

Pet

Work

Community - sports

Community - arts

Community - other

### **Physical location of activity**

One's own house or residence

Someone else's dwelling

Workplace if outside home

Public area e.g. street, town hall, public gardens, church

Commercial or service area e.g. bank, shop, office

Establishment for leisure, culture, sport activities

Eating and drinking locale (excluding work canteen etc.)

Educational establishment

Country, bush, beach

### **Spatial location of activity**

Includes indoor, outdoor and in transit.

### **Mode of transport**

For persons specifying a travel episode. Categories include:

Train

Bus

Ferry or tram

Car, van or truck: as driver

Car, van or truck: as passenger

Bicycle

Walking

**Who the respondent was with**

Friends only

Alone

Family (in household only)

Family (ex household only)

Family (in household and ex household)

Family and friends

Family and other

Other only

Any other combination

**Characteristics of other persons present during activity episode**

Details are also collected about:

Family relationship of other persons present

Presence, and type of, unrelated persons

Household status of other persons present

Age qualifier of other persons present

Health status of other persons present

**Time stress**

Feels rushed or pressed for time

Reasons for feeling rushed

Whether have spare time doesn't know what to do with

Reasons for having spare time

**Household items**

Records information about the existence or number of certain items in the household. Categories include:

Household has a video

Household has a pay TV subscription

Household has an answering machine

Household has a personal computer

Household has a modem



Number of TV sets in household

Number of vehicles in household

### **Household services**

Records information about services used by the household in the last fortnight. Categories include:

Number of times household had a meal at a restaurant

Number of times household had takeaway food

Household used dry cleaning, ironing or laundry service

Household used cleaner or housework help

Household used gardener or lawn mowing service

### **Household, family and dwelling characteristics**

These characteristics include:

Number of families in household

Number of persons in household

Number of dependants in household

Number of income earners in household

Number of children aged less than 15 in household

Person with disability in household

Person with severe/profound or moderate limitation in personal activity in household

Person who receives assistance because of disability and/or age in household

Child with disability

Child with severe/profound or moderate limitation in personal activity in household

Whether child receives more than usual assistance

Whether formal child care usually used

Whether informal child care usually used

Household structure

Family composition

Life cycle stages

Dwelling type

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States, Territories, Capital city, Balance of major urban, Other urban, Rural.

### **Demographic characteristics of individuals**

These characteristics include:

Age (recorded in single years - ten and five year groupings are available in standard output)

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Year of arrival in Australia (if not born in Australia)

Country of birth of mother

Country of birth of father

First language spoken

Main language spoken at home

### **Socioeconomic characteristics of individuals**

These characteristics include:

Age left school

Highest level of secondary schooling completed

Post-school educational qualifications

Whether currently studying

Qualifications currently studying for

Labour force status

Full-time/part-time status

Status in employment

Whether held more than one job

Home-based employment

Sector of employment

Hours worked per week

Occupation, coded to the 9 ASCO major groups

Industry of employment, coded to the 17 ANZSIC divisions

Duration of unemployment

Desire to work

Main reasons not looking for work

Current main activity

Income

Principal source of income

Disability status

Type of assistance received because of disability and/or age

Principal carer of person living in household

Help provided to person not living in household

## HISTORICAL DATA

The first national Time Use survey was conducted in 1992. Data from a pilot test conducted in Sydney in 1987 are also available. The 1997 survey was the second to be conducted. The next Time Use survey is currently planned for 2005-06.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Information Paper: Time Use Survey, Australia - Confidentialised Unit Record File**, Cat. no. 4151.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00. Also available for 1992.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Time Use on Culture/Leisure Activities, 1997**, Cat. no. 4173.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$2.00 (brochure). Also available for 1992.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **How Australians Use Their Time, 1997**, Cat. no. 4153.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$25.00. Also available for 1992.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Time Use Survey, Australia - User's Guide, 1997**, Cat. no. 4150.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$20.00. Also available for 1992.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1987, **Information Paper: Time Use Pilot Survey, Sydney, May-June 1987**, Cat. no. 4111.1, ABS, Canberra. Price \$15.00

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1999, **Time Use Survey, Australia: Confidentialised Unit Record File, 1997**, Cat. no. 4152.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$8,000.00. Also available for 1992.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Family and Community Statistics Section  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 7880  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 8007  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Tourist accommodation

### TOURIST ACCOMMODATION

#### PURPOSE

To provide information on the supply of, and demand for, tourist accommodation in Australia. This includes caravan parks, which are included as an industry in the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Survey of Tourist Accommodation (STA) is a quarterly mail-out collection completely enumerating all in-scope accommodation establishments. Since the March Quarter 1998, the scope of the STA each quarter has been hotels, motels, guest houses and serviced apartments with 15 or more rooms. Every third year, beginning with 2000 the STA is expanded, for the four quarters, to include: holiday flats and units of letting entities with 15 or more rooms or units; caravan parks with 40 or more powered sites; and visitor hostels with 25 or more bed spaces. Thus, data for caravan parks are only available for four consecutive quarters out of every twelve.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Quarterly. Note, however, that the information relating to caravan parks is only collected for the four quarters in every third year.

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Types of accommodation establishment**

Licensed hotels with facilities

Motels and guest houses with facilities

Serviced apartments

Holiday flats, units and houses let by real estate agents

Holiday flats, units and houses let by other letting entities

Short-term caravan parks

Long-term caravan parks

Visitor hostels

### **Accommodation supply - hotels, motels, guest houses and serviced apartments**

Measures of capacity, and the nature of establishments, at the end of each quarter are:

Number of establishments

Number of guest rooms

Number of bed spaces

Star grading of establishment (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and ungraded)

### **Accommodation supply - holiday flats, units and houses**

Measures of capacity at the end of each quarter are:

Number of letting entities

Number of single bedroom flats, units or houses

Number of multiple bedroom flats, units or houses

Number of bed spaces

### **Accommodation supply - caravan parks**

Measures of capacity at the end of each quarter are:

Number of establishments

Number of on-site vans  
Number of other powered sites  
Number of unpowered sites  
Number of cabins, flats, etc.

#### **Accommodation supply - visitor hostels**

Measures of capacity at the end of each quarter are:  
Number of establishments  
Number of bed spaces

#### **Accommodation demand - hotels, motels, guest houses and serviced apartments**

Measures of usage in each month of the reference quarter are:  
Number of room nights occupied  
Number of guest nights  
Number of guest arrivals  
Takings from accommodation

#### **Accommodation demand - holiday flats, units and houses**

Measures of usage in each month of the reference quarter are:  
Number of unit nights  
Number of unit lettings  
Takings from accommodation

#### **Accommodation demand - caravan parks**

Measures of usage in each month of the reference quarter are:  
Number of site nights  
Takings from accommodation

Measures of long-term accommodation usage at the end of the reference quarter are:  
Number of sites permanently occupied  
Number of sites permanently reserved

#### **Accommodation demand - visitor hostels**

Measures of usage in each month of the reference quarter are:

Number of guest nights

Number of guest arrivals

Takings from accommodation

## **Employment**

The number of people working for each establishment during the last pay period of the reference quarter, in the following categories:

Permanent full-time employees

Permanent part-time employees

Casual employees

## **Performance ratios**

Using the collected data a number of standard derived items are produced, i.e. statistics which are either ratios or averages of some of the data items shown above. These include:

Room/unit/site occupancy rate

Bed occupancy rate (hotels etc. and visitor hostels)

Average length of stay

Average takings per establishment

Average takings per room night occupied

Average takings per available room night

Average takings per guest night

## **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories, Tourism Regions (as defined by relevant State and Territory Tourist Commissions or equivalent organisations) and Statistical Local Areas.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The quarterly survey was first conducted in respect of the September quarter 1975, although it excluded caravan parks and did not cover the Northern Territory. The September quarter 1977 saw the inclusion of the Northern Territory, short-term caravan parks (with no size cut-off). Long-term caravan parks were added in the September quarter 1986 (no size cut-off). Several other changes to the collection over time are described in the [Tourist Accommodation \(Survey of\)](#) entry in the Directory of Statistical Sources and in the December quarter 2000 issue of **Tourism Indicators** (see below for details). In March 1998, substantial changes were



made to the scope of the collection which is now as shown in the Description section above. These changes were implemented to reduce the load on smaller businesses. To complement the STA series, the ABS produces annual counts of accommodation establishments and their capacity as at the end of December of each year and presents them, in a format that allows comparisons to be made with STA collections prior to 1998, annually in **Tourism Indicators**.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourism Indicators, Australia**, Cat. no. 8634.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$29.00. Released quarterly until the September quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Australia**, Cat. no. 8635.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$31.00. Released quarterly.

### Other

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, New South Wales - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.1.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Victoria - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.2.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Queensland - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.3.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, South Australia - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.4.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Western Australia - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.5.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Tasmania - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.6.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Northern Territory - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.7.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Small Area Data, Australian Capital Territory - Electronic Delivery**, Cat. no. 8635.8.55.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly from the March quarter of 2003.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, New South Wales**, Cat. no. 8635.1.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Victoria**, Cat. no. 8635.2.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Queensland**, Cat. no. 8635.3.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, South Australia**, Cat. no. 8635.4.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Western Australia**, Cat. no. 8635.5.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Tasmania**, Cat. no. 8635.6.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

Australian Bureau of Statistics, **Tourist Accommodation, Northern Territory**, Cat. no. 8635.7.40.001, data report, ABS, Canberra. Free of charge. Released quarterly until the December quarter of 2002.

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory (NSRIDD).**

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

Tourism, Services Industries and Technology Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 9817

BRISBANE QLD 4001

Telephone: Brisbane 07 3222 6118

Facsimile: Brisbane 07 3222 6284

Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Usage of videos and computer games

### USAGE OF VIDEOS AND COMPUTER GAMES

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about the usage of videos and computer games.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Usage of Videos and Computer Games collection was conducted as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection for February 1994. The questions pertaining to videos and computer games were asked of approximately 2,000 interviewees Australia-wide. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of households**

The total number of households in Australia.

### **Children under 13 status**

Indicates whether a household has resident children aged under 13.

### **Children 13-17 status**

Indicates whether a household has resident children aged 13-17.

### **Cinema attendance by children**

Records, for a household with children, whether any of them watched a film at the cinema during the last two weeks. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Videotape viewing by children**

Records, for a household with children, whether any of them viewed any videotapes (not recorded from a television program) during the last two weeks. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Computer game playing by children**

Records, for a household with children, whether any of them played any computer games during the last two weeks. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Reservations about computer games played**

Records, for a household with children playing computer games during the last two weeks, whether any adult in the household had any reservations about the content of any of those games. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Reservations about any computer games**

For a household with children who, during the last two weeks, either did not play computer games, or played only computer games about which all adults in the household had no reservations, this data item records whether any adult in the household had any reservations about the content of any computer games currently available. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Involvement in children's entertainment choices**

Records, for a household with children, the degree to which any adult in the household is involved in the children's entertainment choices. The degrees of involvement are:

Not involved

Slightly involved

Moderately involved

Heavily involved

Try unsuccessfully

Other

Don't know or not applicable

This data item is used to classify:

Involvement in choice of cinema films or home videos

Involvement in choice of computer games

### **Number of adults**

The total number of persons in Australia aged 18 years and over.

### **Cinema attendance status**

Indicates whether an adult watched a film at the cinema during the last two weeks.

### **Videotape viewing status**

Indicates whether an adult viewed any videotapes (not recorded from a television program) during the last two weeks.

### **Computer game playing status**

Indicates whether an adult played any computer games during the last two weeks.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia and States and Territories.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Educational attainment

### **Other topics of interest**

Other topics about which data were collected as part of the Population Survey Monitor in February 1994 were:

[Attendance at botanic gardens](#)

[Physical activity of people aged 60 years and over](#)

[Spectator sports](#)

## HISTORICAL DATA

The collection has only been conducted once.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1994, **Population Survey Monitor, Australia, February 1994**, Cat. no. 4103.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$10.00.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Advisory Group 1994, **Australia's Culture No 5: Video Hire**, CMC SAG, Canberra. Free of charge.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272

ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007



[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Use of World Heritage Areas, and National and State Parks

### USE OF WORLD HERITAGE AREAS, AND NATIONAL AND STATE PARKS

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about people's use of World Heritage Areas, and National and State Parks.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Use of World Heritage Areas, and National and State Parks collection was conducted in March 2004 as part of the Environmental Issues supplement to the Monthly Population Survey (MPS) (see [Labour force](#) for more detail about methodology). The MPS covers all usual residents aged 15 years and over in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas are excluded from the part of the survey relating to environmental issues. This has only a minor impact on aggregate estimates produced for individual States and Territories, with the exception of the Northern Territory, where such persons account for approximately 20% of the population. Although persons staying in non-private dwellings are included in the MPS, the questions relating to environmental issues were only asked of people residing in private dwellings. In March 2004 there were approximately 30,000 occupied private dwellings included in the sample for the MPS. The residents of half of these were asked the questions relating to environmental issues.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Triennially

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this collection was conducted as part of a supplement to the Monthly Population Survey, all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 18 or more.

### **Visitation status**

Records whether a person visited a World Heritage Area, or National or State Park during the last twelve months. The options are:

Yes

No

Don't know

### **Main reason for not visiting**

Records the main reason why a person did not visit a World Heritage Area, or National or State Park during the last twelve months. The types of reason are:

Cost

Access or distance problems

Age, health or inability

No time

Not interested

Other

No reason

Don't know

## HISTORICAL DATA

Previous collections were conducted in May 1992, March 1998 and March 2001 as part of the Environmental Issues supplement to the MPS.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Environmental Issues: People's Views and Practices, March 2004**, Cat no. 4602.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$30.00. Also available for May 1992, March 1998 and March 2001.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326  
Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366  
Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Video hire outlets

### VIDEO HIRE OUTLETS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about businesses mainly engaged in operating video hire outlets.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Video Hire Outlet collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1999-2000. The collection was a survey and its sample of 580 employing businesses was selected from those listed on the ABS business register with ANZSIC Class 9511 Video hire outlets. This class consists of all businesses mainly engaged in hiring video tapes, DVDs and video games to the general public for personal use.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of businesses**

The number of businesses mainly engaged in operating video hire outlets as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of locations**

The survey classifies the number of locations at which video hire outlets were being operated at the end of the reference period into two categories. The categories are:

Locations in capital cities and their suburbs

Locations in other areas

### **Employment category**

The survey classifies employment into a number of categories. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners

Full-time permanent employees

Part-time permanent employees

Casual employees

### **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:

Sex of employed persons

Whether store managers or other employees

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of video hire outlets are:

Income from rental of video tapes and other video related goods

Other rent, leasing and hiring income

Income from the sale of ex-rental video tapes

Income from the sale of sell-through video tapes

Income from the sale of DVDs, video games and accessories

Income from the sale of food and beverages  
Income from other sales of goods  
Income from franchise fees  
Other services income  
Interest  
Other income

### **Video tapes and other video related goods**

The survey classifies video tapes and other video related goods into a number of categories. The categories are:

New-release video tapes  
Other video tapes  
DVDs  
Video games

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of video hire outlets include:

Wages and salaries  
Employer contributions to superannuation funds  
Workers' compensation costs  
Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Franchise/group fees  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses  
Purchases  
Depreciation and amortisation  
Other expense items

### **Rent, leasing and hiring expenses**

The items which make up the rent, leasing and hiring expenses of video hire outlets are:

Video tapes and DVDs  
Premises  
Other (including video games)



## **Purchases**

The items which make up the purchases of video hire outlets are:

Ex-rental video tapes

Sell-through video tapes

DVDs, video games and accessories

Food and beverages

## **Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Profit or loss

Value of inventories

## **Number of active members**

The number of active members of video hire stores as at the end of the reference period.

## **Number of rental transactions**

The number of rental transactions for video tapes and other video related goods during the reference period.

## **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-4 employees

5-9

10-19

20-49

50 and more

## **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, while some data are also available for States and Territories.

## **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Video Hire Industry, Australia, 1999-2000**, Cat. no. 8562.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$18.00.

### CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Voluntary work

### VOLUNTARY WORK

#### PURPOSE

To determine the extent of voluntary work undertaken in Australia, the characteristics of people who volunteer, the types of organisations they work for, and the activities they undertake. This includes voluntary work undertaken in the fields of sport and cultural activities.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Survey of Voluntary Work was conducted over four quarters as part of the Population Survey Monitor (PSM) collection. Questions about voluntary work were included on the PSM questionnaires for February, May, September and November 2000. Interviewers conducted a total of about 12,900 interviews Australia-wide during the four instalments of the survey. The questions asked referred to the 12 month period immediately preceding interview. The PSM covered all usual residents aged 18 years and over in private dwellings in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas were excluded from the collection. All persons living in non-private dwellings were also excluded.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Participation**

Indicates the number of persons who undertook voluntary work during the past 12 months.

### **Number of organisations volunteered for**

Shows the number of organisations for which the person worked voluntarily during the past 12 months.

### **Type of organisation volunteered for**

Specifies up to three types of organisation for which volunteer work was done in the past 12 months.

Categories are:

Arts/culture

Business/professional/union

Community/welfare

Education/training/youth development

Emergency services

Environmental welfare

Foreign/international

Health

Law/justice/political

Religious

Sport/recreation

Other

### **Type of voluntary activity**

Types of activities include:

Coaching/refereeing/judging

Fund-raising/sales

Management/committee work/coordination

Performing/media production

Teaching/instruction/providing information

### **Hours of voluntary work**

Hours worked voluntarily for all organisations in the 12 months before interview.

These can be grouped into ranges such as:

Less than 20 hours

20-29 hours

30-39 hours

40-79 hours

80-139 hours

140-299 hours

300 hours or more

### **Length of time since first volunteered for organisation**

Records the range of years into which falls the length of time elapsed since first volunteering for an organisation.

The ranges are:

Less than 1 year

1-5 years

6-10 years

10 years or more

### **Current reasons for being a volunteer**

Includes reasons such as:

Personal satisfaction

Social contact

To be active

To learn new skills

To do something worthwhile

To help others/community

To gain work experience

### **Types of expenses incurred**

Records the types of expenses incurred in the course of voluntary work.

The types of expenses are:

Phone calls

Postage

Uniform

Travel

Meals

Training

Other expenses

No expenses

### **Expenses for which reimbursement available**

Records, for each type of expense incurred, whether reimbursement was available.

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia, States and Territories, and capital city/rest of State.

### **Demographic characteristics**

Demographic characteristics for which information is available include:

Age

Sex

Marital status

Country of birth

Household type (person living alone, married couple living alone, etc.)

### **Socioeconomic characteristics**

Socioeconomic characteristics for which information is available include:

Labour force status (employed, unemployed or not in the labour force)

Main activity for those not employed

Educational attainment

Occupation (ASCO Major Group)

Industry (ANZSIC Division and Subdivision)

Personal income

## Other topics of interest

Other topics about which data were collected as part of the Population Survey Monitor for February, May, September and November 2000 were:

[Household use of information technology](#)

[Participation in sport and physical activities](#)

## HISTORICAL DATA

The most recent data available are those obtained from the four quarterly PSM collections for the year 2000. The only earlier data available were collected as part of the Monthly Population Survey for June 1995. This used a different collection methodology and there were some differences in the data items, so the results are not strictly comparable with those from the PSM. A technical note to Voluntary Work, Australia, 2000 (Cat. no. 4441.0) investigates the differences between the results of the two surveys.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2001, **Voluntary Work, Australia, 2000**, Cat. no. 4441.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$22.00. Also available for June 1995.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group 2003, **Australia's Cultural Volunteers, 2000**. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>.

### Other

Consultancy report prepared by NCCRS for the Standing Committee on Recreation and Sport 2003, **Australia's Sports Volunteers, 2000**. Available free of charge on the Australian Sports Commission web site at [http://www.ausport.gov.au/fulltext/2003/scors/Volunteers\\_2000.pdf](http://www.ausport.gov.au/fulltext/2003/scors/Volunteers_2000.pdf) (270k).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager

National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics

Australian Bureau of Statistics

GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7399

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 21 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Wholesale industry and commodity sales

### WHOLESALE INDUSTRY AND COMMODITY SALES

#### PURPOSE

To provide detailed financial information on the operations of public and private employing wholesale businesses in the Australian economy. Some wholesaling industries are either wholly or partially included in the [Industry Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#) and numerous commodities sold by wholesaling businesses are regarded as culture and leisure products, as indicated by the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

Information for the 1998-99 Wholesale Industry Survey was obtained by mail-out questionnaire from a sample of approximately 4,600 public and private employing businesses in Australia recorded on the ABS business register with a predominant activity of wholesaling (i.e. ANZSIC Division F).

The ABS defines a wholesale business as a business which is primarily engaged in the resale (as an agent or principal) of goods to other businesses or to institutional users, including Government. Businesses mainly engaged in wholesale trade are: wholesale merchants who take title to the goods they sell; separate sales branches (not being retail stores) operated by manufacturing enterprises; commission agents; import and

export agents and purchasing agents; petroleum products distributors; and cooperatives and marketing boards engaged in marketing farm products.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Industry of wholesaling business**

Wholesaling businesses are classified to ANZSIC classes (4-digit level). Refer to [ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure](#) for more information.

### **Employment**

Employment at the end of the reference period may be categorised by the following characteristics. These are each in turn classified by sex. The categories are:

Working proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses

Full-time employees

Part-time employees

### **Commodity items sold**

The product classification used in the 1998-99 Wholesale collection was formed by aggregating the 1,100 or so products in the Input-Output Product Classification, taking into account how products sold by wholesale businesses are grouped in records and the need to comply with international standards. Income and sales margin data were collected for approximately 200 commodity categories, some of which include or comprise culture and leisure products as defined in the [Product Classification of the Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications](#). Categories include:

Swimwear, tracksuits and other sportswear

Television sets

Video cassette recorders and players

Musical instruments

Fishing tackle and bait supplies  
Other sporting goods  
Camping equipment  
Bicycles and ride-on toys  
Other toys and games

### **Business income items**

Total business income is broken down into categories including:

Wholesale sales  
Retail sales  
Commission income  
Other service income  
Rent, leasing and hiring income  
Funding from Federal, State and/or Local Government  
Other income

### **Commodity income items**

For each commodity category the following data items are collected:

Wholesale sales income (from sale of commodities during the reference period)  
Sales margin (the difference between the purchase price and the selling price of the commodity sold by the business, expressed as a percentage of the selling price)

### **Expense items**

Total business expenses are broken down into categories including:

Wages and salaries  
Employer contribution to superannuation funds  
Worker's compensation costs  
Fringe benefits tax  
Payroll tax  
Purchases  
Depreciation and amortisation  
Rent, leasing and hiring expenses  
Advertising expenses  
Interest expenses  
Other expenses

### **Business size**

The size of the business in terms of its number of employees at the end of the reference year. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-19 persons

20-199

200 or more

### **Other business characteristics**

Other data items available, including those derived from the items collected, include:

Number of businesses

Operating profit before tax

Operating profit margin

Opening inventories

Closing inventories

Inventory turnover

### **Production of goods**

Wholesalers are asked to provide a dissection of total sales income (wholesale plus retail) into the following categories:

Produced by the business (or for it on commission)

Not produced by the business

### **Internet orders or sales**

Wholesalers are asked to specify the percentage of total sales income (wholesale plus retail) which had resulted from Internet orders or sales.

### **Geographic area**

Australia, States and Territories.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

Surveys of the wholesale industries have been conducted irregularly since 1968-69, with the latest survey available being in respect of 1998-99.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2000, **Wholesale Industry, Australia**, 1998-99, Cat. no. 8638.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$21.00. Also available for 1991-92 and 1981-82.

### Other

**National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory** (NSRIDDD).

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Assistant Director  
Service Industries and Small Business Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5644  
Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 18 April 2008

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)



ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Work in selected culture and leisure activities

### WORK IN SELECTED CULTURE AND LEISURE ACTIVITIES

#### PURPOSE

To collect information about people's work in culture and leisure activities. This work may be undertaken as part of their main job, as another job, or in a voluntary capacity. The information was collected alongside information about [Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

The Work In Selected Culture And Leisure Activities collection was conducted in April 2004 as part of the Monthly Population Survey (MPS) (see [Labour force](#) for more detail about methodology). The MPS covers all usual residents aged 15 years and over in both urban and rural areas of all States and Territories of Australia. However, persons living in remote and sparsely settled areas are excluded from the part of the survey relating to Work In Selected Culture And Leisure Activities. This has only a minor impact on aggregate estimates produced for individual States and Territories, with the exception of the Northern Territory, where such persons account for approximately 20% of the population. Although persons staying in non-private dwellings are included in the MPS, the questions relating to Work In Selected Culture And Leisure Activities were only asked of people residing in private dwellings. There were approximately 30,000 occupied private dwellings included in the sample for the MPS. The residents of seven-eighths of these were asked the questions relating

to Work In Selected Culture And Leisure Activities. Data about one randomly selected person, aged 15 years and over, were collected from any responsible adult in the household.

## **GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE**

Australia

## **FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION**

Every three or four years.

## **DATA ITEMS**

As this survey was conducted as part of the Monthly Population Survey all of the data items shown in the [Labour force](#) entry in this directory, with the exception of occupation and industry of employment, are available for analysis alongside the data items shown below.

Also, see [Involvement in organised sport and physical activity](#) for data items collected in the remainder of the survey.

### **Number of persons**

The number of persons in Australia aged 15 years or more.

### **Involvement**

Indicates whether or not a person was involved in at least one of the specified culture and leisure activities, in a work capacity, during the 12 months before interview.

### **Type of activity**

Records the types of culture and leisure activities in which a person was involved. The types of activity are:

Heritage organisations

Public art galleries

Museums

National parks and reserves

Zoos and aquaria

Botanic gardens

Libraries and archives



Writing  
Publishing  
Music as a live performer  
Music but not as a live performer  
Performing arts as a performer  
Performing arts but not as a performer  
Drawing  
Painting  
Sculpture  
Photography  
Print-making  
Computer art  
Other visual art activities  
Pottery and ceramics  
Textiles  
Jewellery  
Furniture-making and wood crafts  
Glass crafts  
Other craft activities  
Design  
Radio  
Television  
Film production  
Cinema and video distribution  
Interactive content creation  
Teaching cultural activities  
Fete organising  
Festival organising  
Art and craft show organising  
Government arts organisations and agencies

### **Type of writing**

The activity of Writing is split into sub-activities. These sub-activities are:

Educational books  
Other books  
Newspapers or magazines  
Journals

Film, television or plays

Newsletters

Other

### **Type of music performance**

The activity of Music as a live performer is split into three sets of sub-activities. The first set of sub-activities is:

Rock or pop

Jazz

Folk or country

Classical

Other music

The second set of sub-activities is:

Singer only

Instrumentalist only

Singer and instrumentalist

The third set of sub-activities is:

Performs in licensed premises only

Performs in unlicensed premises only

Performs in both licensed and unlicensed premises

### **Type of performing arts**

The activity of Performing arts as a performer is split into sub-activities. These sub-activities are:

Theatre

Opera

Dance

Other

### **Type of design**

The activity of Design is split into sub-activities. These sub-activities are:

Architecture

Graphic

Fashion

Advertising

Other

### **Type of teaching**

The activity of Teaching cultural activities is split into sub-activities. These sub-activities are:

Radio, television, film or video

Music or performing arts

Art or craft

Writing or publishing

Design

### **Payment status**

Shows whether a person was paid for their work in a culture or leisure activity. Note that a person is not limited to one status for each activity. They could have multiple involvements in the same activity and hence multiple payment statuses.

The statuses are:

Paid with money

Paid with goods or services (i.e. in kind)

Unpaid

### **Income**

The range of income received from involvement in each culture or leisure activity during the 12 months before interview.

The ranges are:

Less than \$5,000

\$5,000 to \$19,999

\$20,000 to \$39,999

\$40,000 or more

### **Hours of involvement**

The range of usual weekly hours of involvement for those weeks when there was some involvement. The ranges are:

Less than 3 hours

3 to less than 10 hours

10 to less than 20 hours

20 to less than 35 hours

35 hours or more

### **Number of weeks of involvement**

The number of weeks during the year before interview in which a person had any work involvement in culture or leisure activities, regardless of duration.

### **Whether activity was part of a paid job held last week**

Shows whether the paid culture or leisure activity undertaken was part of any job held last week. The categories are:

Part of the one job the person held last week

Not part of the one job the person held last week

Part of the main job of multiple jobs the person held last week

Not part of the main job but part of another job the person held last week

Not part of any of the multiple jobs the person held last week

### **Area of training**

Records whether a person had undertaken training to obtain a certificate or other qualification in one of the arts or culture fields. The fields are:

Librarianship

Heritage

Crafts

Drama/dance

Film/radio/television

Fine arts

Architecture

Design

Music

Literature

Other

### **Hobby activity**

Records whether a person was involved in selected culture and leisure activities in a hobby capacity only. The activities are:

Art and craft  
Writing  
Music

## HISTORICAL DATA

Previous collections were conducted in 1993, 1997 and 2001 as part of the MPS. There was also a one-off Work In Selected Culture And Leisure Activities collection which was conducted as part of the Population Survey Monitor collection during 1998-99. Because of the different collection methodology used, comparisons of its data with those from the four MPS collections are not recommended.

## DISSEMINATION

### Publications

Australia Council 2005, **Artswork 2: A Report on Australians Working in the Arts**, Australia Council, Sydney. Free of charge.

Australia Council 1997, **Artswork: A Report on Australians Working in the Arts**, Australia Council, Sydney. Free of charge.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2004, **Work in Selected Culture and Leisure Activities, Australia, April 2004**, Cat no. 6281.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$23.00. Also available for March 1993, March 1997, 1998-99 and April 2001.

Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Working Group, **Australia's Culture No 15: Work in Selected Culture and Leisure Activities, April 2004**, CMC SWG, Canberra. Available free of charge under 'Statistical information' on the CMC SWG web site at <<http://www.dcita.gov.au/swg>>. Also available for April 2001 as **Australia's Culture No 12**.

## CONTACT

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2272  
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Telephone: Adelaide 08 8237 7326

Facsimile: Adelaide 08 8237 7366

Email: [nccrs@abs.gov.au](mailto:nccrs@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Alphabetic index of collections](#) >> Zoological gardens

### ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

#### PURPOSE

To collect economic data about zoological gardens.

#### DESCRIPTION

The Zoological Gardens collection was conducted by mail-out questionnaire as part of Service Industries Surveys in respect of the financial year 1996-97. The collection was a census of all employing private sector businesses and statutory authorities which had the operation of a zoological garden or aquarium as their main activity. The ANZSIC class to which these organisations are classified is Class 9231 Zoological and botanic gardens.

#### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Australia

#### FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION

Irregular

## **DATA ITEMS**

### **Number of organisations**

The number of organisations operating zoological gardens or aquaria as at the end of the reference period.

### **Type of organisation**

Indicates whether the organisation is mainly involved in operating zoological gardens or mainly involved in operating aquaria.

### **Number of locations**

The number of locations at which zoological gardens or aquaria were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of hectares**

The area in hectares of locations at which zoological gardens or aquaria were being operated as at the end of the reference period.

### **Number of persons working**

The number of employed persons and volunteers working at the end of the reference period.

### **Worker status**

Indicates whether persons working are employed or volunteers.

### **Employment function**

Records the main work function of employed persons. These functions are:

Managerial/administrative

Curatorial/maintenance

Education

Specialist/research



Retail sales  
Other employees

### **Other employment characteristics**

Employment may also be categorised by:  
Sex of employed persons  
Whether full-time or part-time

### **Volunteer role**

Records the roles of volunteers. These roles are:  
Guides/information officers  
Horticultural  
Other volunteers

### **Income**

The items which make up the income of zoological gardens and aquaria include:  
Admissions income  
Sales of goods  
Government funding  
Sponsorships  
Donations/bequests  
Income from education programs  
Other income items

### **Expenses**

The items which make up the expenses of zoological gardens and aquaria include:  
Wages and salaries  
Employer contributions to superannuation funds  
Workers' compensation costs  
Purchases of goods for resale  
Other purchases  
Repair and maintenance expenses  
Electricity, gas and water charges  
Advertising, marketing and promotional expenses

Cleaning services  
Waste management and environmental protection expenses  
Other expense items

**Other economic characteristics**

Other economic characteristics for which information is available are:

Value of inventories  
Value of assets by sub-categories  
Value of liabilities by sub-categories  
Capital expenditure  
Disposal of assets

**Paid admissions**

The number of paid admissions to zoological gardens and aquaria during the reference period.

**Number of species**

The number of species of animal held by the organisation as at the end of the reference period.

**Threatened species**

The number of threatened species held by the organisation.

**Number of specimens**

The number of animal specimens held by the organisation as at the end of the reference period.

**Labelled specimens**

The percentage of animal specimens held by the organisation which have been labelled

**Category of animal**

Records the broad grouping to which an animal belongs. The categories are:

Mammals  
Birds

Reptiles  
Amphibians  
Fish  
Invertebrates

### **Organisation size**

The size of the organisation in terms of its number of employees. This can be grouped into ranges such as:

0-19 employees

20-49

50 and more

### **Geographic area**

Data are available for Australia only.

### **HISTORICAL DATA**

The collection has only been conducted once.

### **DISSEMINATION**

#### **Publications**

Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998, **Zoos, Parks and Gardens Industry, Australia, 1996-97**, Cat. no. 8699.0, ABS, Canberra. Price \$16.00.

### **CONTACT**

In the first instance, refer to [To obtain data or further information](#) in the Introduction to this directory.

Manager  
Service Industries Surveys  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Locked Bag 10  
BELCONNEN ACT 2616

Telephone: Canberra 02 6252 5633

Facsimile: Canberra 02 6252 7004  
Email: [client.services@abs.gov.au](mailto:client.services@abs.gov.au)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure

### ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure

The [Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification, 1993 Edition](#) (Cat. no. 1292.0) is a classification produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the New Zealand Department of Statistics. It identifies groupings of businesses which carry out similar economic activities. Any individual business can be assigned an appropriate industry category on the basis of its predominant activities.

The ANZSIC has a structure comprising categories at four levels, namely Divisions (the broadest level), Subdivisions, Groups and Classes (the finest level). These levels are sometimes referred to as the 1-digit, 2-digit, 3-digit and 4-digit levels respectively.

The following ANZSIC codes have been determined, during development of the **Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications** (ACLC), to be mainly related to culture and leisure. In ANZSIC the word 'recreation' is used, and is intended to be interpreted in its broadest sense, rather than being restricted to physical recreation. There is an ANZSIC division, Division P, which is devoted to cultural and recreational services, and all of the more detailed levels in that division (Subdivisions 91, 92 and 93 and their groups and classes) are related to culture and recreation. In some cases, however, there are ANZSIC classes which are mainly related to culture and recreation which are part of groups, subdivisions and divisions which are not mainly related to culture and recreation.

For some of the ANZSIC codes listed below, their economic activities may include some activities which are not directly related to culture and leisure.

Throughout this directory, where a collection's list of data items includes a reference to industry, the level at which industry data are available is specified. Where there is only an interest in industries related to culture and recreation, the following list may then be used to clarify the level of industry detail to which the collection refers. To see the full definition of each ANZSIC class, and its place in the ANZSIC hierarchy, refer to the full classification linked at the top of this page.

## **ANZSIC codes related to culture and leisure**

### **ANZSIC Divisions**

P Cultural and recreational services

### **ANZSIC Subdivisions**

24 Printing, publishing and recorded media  
57 Accommodation, cafes and restaurants  
91 Motion picture, radio and television services  
92 Libraries, museums and the arts  
93 Sport and recreation

### **ANZSIC Groups**

242 Publishing  
243 Recorded media manufacturing and publishing  
524 Recreational good retailing  
572 Pubs, taverns and bars  
573 Cafes and restaurants  
574 Clubs (hospitality)  
911 Film and video services  
912 Radio and television services  
921 Libraries  
922 Museums  
923 Parks and gardens  
924 Arts  
925 Services to the arts  
931 Sport  
932 Gambling services  
933 Other recreation services  
961 Religious organisations

### **ANZSIC Classes**

For a full list of ANZSIC classes which are related to culture and leisure refer to the [ACLC Industry Classification Correspondence with ANZSIC - in ANZSIC order](#). ANZSIC classes which are only partially

related to culture and leisure are indicated by the letter 'p' after the four digit ANZSIC code.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 3 May 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> ASCO codes related to culture and leisure

### ASCO codes related to culture and leisure

The [Australian Standard Classification of Occupations, Second edition](#) is a skill-based classification which encompasses all occupations in the Australian work force.

The ASCO has a structure comprising five hierarchical levels:

- There are 9 major groups. Major groups are the broadest level of the classification and are denoted by 1-digit codes.
- The major groups are subdivided into 35 sub-major groups, denoted by 2-digit codes.
- The sub-major groups are subdivided into 81 minor groups, denoted by 3-digit codes.
- The minor groups are subdivided into 340 unit groups, denoted by 4-digit codes.
- Finally, there are 986 occupations which are subdivisions of the unit groups and are denoted by 6-digit codes.

Detailed definitions of every category at every level of the hierarchy are provided in the classification linked at the top of the page.

The ASCO occupations (6-digit level) related to culture and recreation were determined during development of the **Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications - Occupation Classification**. Occupations are coded to that level of detail in the Census of Population and Housing, but to higher levels of the hierarchy in all other ABS collections which include occupation as a data item. Throughout this directory, where a collection's list of



data items includes a reference to occupation, the level at which occupation data are available is specified. Where there is only an interest in occupations related to culture and leisure, the following list may then be used to ascertain whether there are any relevant groups of occupations at that level of detail.

There are no ASCO major groups nor sub-major groups which are solely related to culture and leisure. Those levels of the hierarchy are based on skill level and broad concepts of skill specialisation, and as occupations in culture and leisure cover the full spectrum of skill levels they appear throughout ASCO, and are not concentrated in any one major or sub-major group. Groups in lower levels of the ASCO hierarchy are distinguished from each other on the basis of increasingly detailed skill specialisations, so culture and leisure related groups begin to appear at the minor group level of the classification.

Minor groups and unit groups have been included in the list below if all (or all but one) of their occupations are included in the ACLC Occupation Classification. There are numerous occupations (6-digit level) related to culture and leisure which are included in 'miscellaneous' minor groups and unit groups, along with occupations which are not related to culture and leisure. Such minor groups and unit groups are not included in the list below.

## **ASCO Minor and Unit groups related to culture and leisure**

### **ASCO Minor groups**

253	Artists and related professionals
491	Printing tradespersons
632	Hospitality workers

### **ASCO Unit groups (grouped by minor group)**

1296	Media producers and artistic directors
2121	Architects and landscape architects
2292	Librarians
2392	Veterinarians
2491	Extra-systemic teachers
2515	Ministers of religion
2523	Urban and regional planners
2531	Visual arts and crafts professionals
2532	Photographers
2533	Designers and illustrators
2534	Journalists and related professionals
2535	Authors and related professionals
2536	Film, television, radio and stage directors
2537	Musicians and related professionals

2538	Actors, dancers and related professionals
2539	Media presenters
3321	Restaurant and catering managers
3322	Chefs
3324	Club managers (licensed premises)
3325	Caravan park and camping ground managers
3391	Sport and recreation managers
3993	Sportspersons, coaches and related support workers
3997	Library technicians
4422	Signwriters
4513	Cooks
4614	Animal trainers
4622	Greenkeepers
4911	Graphic pre-press tradespersons
4912	Printing machinists and small offset printers
4913	Binders and finishers
4914	Screen printers
4944	Leather goods, canvas goods and sail makers
4992	Performing arts support workers
5995	Desktop publishing operators
6192	Library assistants
6322	Bar attendants
6323	Waiters
6324	Hospitality trainees
6392	Veterinary nurses
6394	Gaming workers
6396	Fitness instructors and related workers
7996	Printing hands
8115	Betting clerks

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

This page last updated 3 May 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)

ABS logo



Statistics

Census

Participating in a survey

About

> [By Catalogue Number](#)

## 1143.0.55.001 - Directory of Culture and Leisure Statistics, 2002

**ARCHIVED ISSUE** Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 13/08/2002

Summary

Downloads

Explanatory Notes

Related Information

Past Releases

Page tools: [Print Page](#)

[About this Release](#)

[Date of last update of this directory](#)

[Contents](#)

[Contents](#) >> [Abbreviations](#)

### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACLC	Australian Culture and Leisure Classifications
ANZSIC	Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
ASCO	Australian Standard Classification of Occupations
ASGC	Australian Standard Geographic Classification
ATO	Australian Taxation Office
CMC SAG	Cultural Ministers Council Statistical Advisory Group
CMC SWG	Cultural Ministers Council Statistics Working Group
EAS	Economic Activity Survey
LFS	Labour Force Survey

MPS	Monthly Population Survey
NCCRS	National Centre for Culture and Recreation Statistics
NSRIDDD	National Sport and Recreation Industry Database and Directory
PSM	Population Survey Monitor
RSISG	Recreation and Sport Industry Statistics Group
SIS	Services Industries Survey
SRMC	Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council

[Previous Page](#)

This page last updated 13 March 2007

Archived content. See [ABS Website](#) for latest information and statistics

[Creative commons](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Disclaimer](#)

[Privacy](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[Staff login](#)